APPENDIX F

BRITISH SOCIAL ATTITUDES

and

NORTHERN IRELAND SOCIAL ATTITUDES

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC 1980)

APPENDIX F

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC 1980)

	(For BSA respondents position on system file = 798) (For BSA spouse/partner position on system file = 799) (For NISA respondents position on system file = 586) (For NISA spouse/partner position on system file = 587)
CODE	AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY & FISHING
01	Agriculture & Horticulture
02	Forestry
03	Fishing
	ENERGY & WATER SUPPLY INDUSTRIES
11 12	Coal extraction & manufacture of solid fuels Coke ovens
13	Extraction of mineral oil & natural gas
14	Mineral oil processing
15	Nuclear fuel production
16	Production & distribution of electricity, gas and other forms of energy
17	Water supply industry
	EXTRACTION OF MINERALS & ORES OTHER THAN FUELS: MANUFACTURE OF METALS, MINERAL PRODUCTS AND CHEMICALS
21	Extraction & preparation of metalliferous ores
22	Metal manufacturing
23	Extraction of minerals N E S
24	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products
25	Chemical industry
26	Production of man-made fibres
	METAL GOODS, ENGINEERING & VEHICLES INDUSTRIES
31	Manufacture of metal goods, N E S
32	Mechanical engineering
33	Manufacture of office machinery & data processing equipment
34	Electrical & electronic engineering
35	Manufacture of motor vehicles & parts
36	Manufacture of transport equipment
37	Instrument engineering

CODE	OTHER MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES
41/42	Food, drink & tobacco manufacturing industries
43	Textile industry
44	Manufacture of leather & leather goods
45	Footwear & clothing industries
46	Timber & wooden furniture industries
47	Manufacturing of paper & paper products: printing & publishing
48	Processing of rubber & plastics
49	Other manufacturing industries
	CONSTRUCTION
50	Construction
	DISTRIBUTION, HOTELS & CATERING, REPAIRS
61	Wholesale distribution (except dealing in scrap & waste materials)
62	Dealing in scrap and waste materials
63	Commission agents
64/65	Retail distribution
66	Hotels & catering
67	Repair of consumer goods & vehicles
	TRANSPORT & COMMUNICATIONS
71	Railways
72	Other inland transport
74	Sea transport
75	Air transport
76	Supporting services to transport
77	Miscellaneous transport services & storage, N.E.S
79	Postal services & telecommunications
	BANKING, FINANCE, INSURANCE, BUSINESS SERVICES & LEASING
81	Banking & finance
82	Insurance except for compulsory social security
83	Business services
84	Renting of movables
95	Ourning & dealing in real estate

CODE OTHER SERVICES Public administration, national defence & compulsory social service 91 92 Sanitary services 93 Education 94 Research & development Medical & other health services veterinary services 95 Other services provided to the general public 96 Recreational services & other cultural services 97 Personal services 98 99 Domestic services Diplomatic representation, international organisations, allied armed services 00 Insufficient information to classify 89

APPENDIX G

BRITISH SOCIAL ATTITUDES NORTHERN IRELAND SOCIAL ATTITUDES

Location of derived variables recoded on the SPSS system-file

LOCATION OF DERIVED VARIABLES RECODED ON THE SPSS system-file*

	VARIABLE (SPSS NAME OF DERIVED VA	RIABLE)	ORIGINAL POSITION/ CODES		POSITION ON HICH RECODED/ RECODES
1a)	Weight (format xx xxxx)		10		1
	[WTFACTOR]		11		
			342-376		
1b)	Status of self-completio	n			
,	questionnaire		12		757
	[SELFCOMP]				
	и	ot returned	51		
		Returned	61		
2a)	Age (grouped) within gen	der	342		759
	[RSEXAGE]		351		
		Age 18-24		Male = 01	Female = 09
		25-34		02	
		35-44		03	11
		45-54		04	12
		55-59		05	13
		60-64		06	14
		65+		07	15
	Refused/n	ot answered		08	16
2b)	Age (grouped)		351		758
	[RAGECAT]	18-24			1
		25-34			2
		35-44			3
		45-54			4
		55-59			5
		60-64			6
		65+			7
	Refused/n	ot answered			8

[•] indicates that the original variable used to derive the new variable is not on the system-file

Location of derived variables (cont'd)		
notation of defived variables (cont.d)	ORIGINGAL POSITION/ CODES	POSITION ON THICH RECODED/ RECODES
3. Marital status (summary)	340	760
[MARRIED]	210	700
Married/living as married	1,2	1
Separated/divorced	3	2
Widowed	4	3
Never married	5	4
No information	8,9	9
4a) Standard region	•	761
[STRECTON]		
Scotland	11	01
Northern North West	01	02
Yorks & Humberside	02	03
Yorks & numberside West Midlands	03	04
	04	05
East Midlands	05	06
East Anglia South West	06	07
South East (excl. Greater London)	07 08	08
Greater London Greater London	09	09 10
Wales	10	11
4b) Standard region (compressed)	761	762
[REGION] Scotland	01	1
North, North West, Yorks & Humberside	02,03,04	2
Midlands (East and West)	05,06	3
Wales	11	4
South (East, West and East Anglia)	07,08,09	5
Greater London	10	6
5. Highest educational qualification	382-386	
obtained [PRIORITY CODE] [HEDQUAL]	387-399	763
Degree	398/1	1
Higher education below degree level	392/1,394-397/1	
	399/1	2
'A' level (or equivalent)	385/1,391/1,393	
'O' level (or equivalent)	384/1,390/1	4
CSE (or equivalent)	383/1,388/1,389)/1 5 -

Foreign and other No qualifications

Don't know/not answered

386/1,399/1 382/2 AND 387/2

residual

Loc	ation of derived variables (cont'd)		
		ORIGINAL POSITION/ CODES	POSITION ON WHICH RECODED/ RECODES
6	Household members' attendance at		
	fee-paying private schools		•
	[PRIORITY CODE]	378-380	764
	(Britain only) [PRIVED]		
	Respondent attended private school		1
	Respondent has not, but spouse/ partner or children attended		
	partner of children attended private school		2
	No-one in household has attended		4
	private school		3
	Missing information		8
7 a)	Whether respondent has sole, shared	[`Household	
,	or no legal responsibility for	grid']	
	accommodation [LEGALRES]	368-376	765
	Sol e		1
	Shared		2
	None		3
	No information		9
7b)	Accommodation tenure (summary) [TENURE2]	335	766
	Owned/being bought	01,02	1
	Rented (LA/New Town Development		
	Corporation)	03,04	2
Rented	(Housing Association, Housing Trust)	05,11	3
	Rented (other) Rent free, squatting, etc	06-10 12	4 5
	No information	98,99	9
	NO INICIAMOTON	30,33	
8a)	Respondent's religion (summary) [RELIGSUM]	336	767
	Church of England/Anglican	04	1
	Roman Catholic	03	2
	Other Christian	02,05-08,27	3
	Non-Christian	09-14	4
	No religion	01	5
	Refused/don't know/not answered	97,98,99	8
8b)	Religion respondent brought		
	up in (summary) [RLFAMSUM]	337	768
	Church of England/Anglican	04	1
	Roman Catholic	03	2
	Other Christian	02,05-08,27	3
	Non-Christian	09-14	4
	No religion	01	5
	Refused/don't know/not answered	97,98,99	8

Loca	tion of derived variables (cont'd)		
		ORIGINAL	POSITION ON
		POSITION/	WHICH RECODED/
		CODES	RECODES
		60240	RECODES
9.	Current economic position	Respondent:	Respondent:
٠.	[RECONPOS]	56; 57;	769
			/69
	[SECONPOS]	61; 128	
		Spouse/partner:	Spouse/partner:
		414;	770
	In paid work:	419; 422	
	Employee (full-time) *		01
	Employee (part-time)		02
	Self-employed (full-time)*		03
	Self-employed (part-time)		04
	Status not known		
	* - * - * * * * * * * * * * * * - *		05
	Waiting to take up paid work		06
	Unemployed		07
	Looking after the home		08
	Retired		09
	In full-time education		10
	Other		11
	No information [SECONPOS]		- 9
	Not married/living as married		-1
	1100 1101111100, 1111111111111111111111		*
	* 30 or more hours a week		
10a\	Party political identification		
204,	(Britain only)	19-20	771
		13-20	,,,
	[PTYALLEG]		
	Conservative: Partisan		01
	Sympathiser		02
	Residual identifier		03
	Labour: Partisan		04
	Sympathiser		05
	Residual identifier		06
	Liberal Democrat/		
	Alliance/SLD: Partisan		07
	Sympathiser		08
	Residual identifier		09
	RESIGNAT INCICILIES		U.S
	Other party		10
	Other parcy		10
	None		11
	Green Party: Partisan		12
	Sympathiser		13
	Residual identifier		
	Residual identifier		14
	Other/don't know/not answered		മര
	No information		98
	NO lucimation		-99

Location of derived variables (cont'd)	1 4	
20000-0- 01 2011/62 /41120165 (0046 2)	ORIGINAL	POSITION ON
	POSITION/	WHICH RECODED/
	CODES	RECODES
10b) Party political identification		•
(compressed) (Britain only)	19-20	772
[PARTYID2]		_
Conservative	01	1
Labour Liberal Democrat	02 03	2 3
Other party	06-08	3 4
None	10	* 5
Green Party	95	6
Other/don't know/not answered	09,97	8
No information	-99	-99
110 2112021111102011	-	33
11a) SOC Minor Groups	Respondent	Respondent
[RMINGRP] [SMINGRP]	796	773
	Spouse/partner	Spouse/partner
	797	77 4
Not married/living as married [SMINGRP]		-1
Never had a job		-2
General Managers and administrators		10
Production managers in		
manufacturing, etc		11
Financial institution and office		
managers		12
Managers in transport and storing		13
Protective service officers		14
Managers in farming, etc		15
Managers in service industries Managers and administrators NEC		16 17
Managers and administrators NEC Natural scientists		18
Engineers and technologists		19
Health professionals		20
Teaching professionals		21
Legal professionals		22
Business and financial professionals		23
Architects and surveyors, etc		24
Librarians and related professionals		25
Professional occupations NEC		26
Scientific technicians		27
Draughtpersons, quantity		
surveyors, etc		28
Computer analyst/programmers		29
Ship and aircraft officers, etc		30
Health associate professionals		31
Legal associated professionals		32
Business and financial associate		2.2
professionals Social welfare associate		33
Social Wellare associate professionals		34
Literary, artistic and sports		34
professionals		35
Proreagionara		33

nocation of deliated agricults (court d)		
	ORIGINAL POSITION/ CODES	POSITION ON WHICH RECODED/ RECODES
	CODES	RECOUES
[RMINGRP] [SMINGRP] (cont'd)	Respondent: 796	Respondent:
	Spouse/partner: 797	Spouse/partner: 774
Associate professionals and		
technical NEC		36
Administrative/clerical officers		
(Govt.)		37
Numerical clerks and cashiers		38
Filing and record clerks		39
Clerks (not otherwise specified)		40
Stores and despatch clerks, etc		41
Secretaries, personal assistants,		
typists, etc		42
Receptionists, telephonists, etc		43
Clerical and secretarial NEC		44
Construction trades		45
Metal machining, fitting and		
instrument making trades		46
Electrical/electronic trades		47
Metal forming, welding, etc. trades		48
Vehicle trades		
		49
Textiles, garments, etc. trades		50
Printing and related trades		51
Woodworking trades		52
Food preparation trades		53
Other craft NEC		54
NCOs and other ranks, armed forces		55
Security and protective service		
occupations		56
Catering occupations		57
Travel attendants and related		
occupations		58
Health and related occupations		59
Childcare and related occupations		60
Hairdressers, beauticians, etc		61
Domestic staff, etc		62
Personal and protective service		
occupations NEC		63
Buyers, brokers, etc		64
Sales representatives		65
Sales assistants and check-out		
operators		66
Market and door-to-door salespersons		67
Sales occupations NEC		68
Food, drink and tobacco operatives		69
Textiles and tannery operatives		70
Chemicals, paper, plastics, etc.		
operatives		71
Metal making and trating operatives		72
Metal working operatives		73
Assemblers/lineworkers		74
Other routine process operatives		75

Location of derived variables (cont'd)	in ·	
[RMINGRP] [SMINGRP] (cont'd)	ORIGINAL POSITION/ CODES Respondent 796	POSITION ON WHICH RECODED/ RECODES Respondent. 773
	Spouse/partner	Spouse/partner
· ·	, , ,	773
Road transport operatives Other transport and machinery		76
operatives		77
Plant and machine operatives NEC		78
Other occupations in agriculture, etc		79
Other occupations in mining and manufacturing		80
Other occupations in construction		81
Other occupations in transport		82
Other occupations in communication		83
Other occupations in sales and		0.4
services Other occupations NEC		84 85
Other occupations (nothing else coded)		99
No information on marital status [SMINGRP]		-9
to meeting on marked peaces [stiffett]		,
11b) SOC Sub-major Groups	Respondent	Respondent
[RSMAJGRP]	796	775
[SSMAJGRP]	Spouse/partner 797	Spouse/partner 776
17-1		_
Not married/living as married [SSMAJGRP]		-1
Never had a job		-2
Corporate manager and administrators Managers/proprietors in		01
agriculture and services		02
Science and engineering professionals		03
Health professionals		04
Teaching professionals		05
Other professional occupations		06
Science and engineering associate		
professionals		07
Health associate professionals		08
Other associate professionals		09
Clerical occupations		10
Secretarial occupations		11
Skilled construction trades		12
Skilled engineering trades		13
Other skilled trades		14
Protective service occupations		15
Personal service occupations		16
Buyers, brokers and sales reps		17
Other sales occupations		18
Industrial plant and machine		3.0
operators, assemblers		19
Other occupations an agriculture		20
Other occupations in agriculture, forestry and fishing		21
Other elementary occupations		21
No information on marital status [SSMAJGRP]		-9

Location of derived variables (cont'	d)	
	ORIGINAL POSITION/ CODES	POSITION ON WHICH RECODED/ RECODES
11c) SOC Major Groups	Respondent	Respondent
[RMAJGRP]	796	777
[SMAJGRP]	Spouse/partner 797	Spouse/partner 778
Not married/living as married [SMAJGRP]		-1
Never had a job		-2
Managers and administrators		1
Professional occupations		2
Associate professional and technical occupations		3
Clerical and secretarial occupations		4
Craft and related occupations		5
Personal and protective service		
occupations		6
Sales occupations		7
Plant and machine operatives		8
Other occupations		9
No information on marital status [SMAJGRP]		-9
12a) Socio-economic Group (SEG) -	Respondent:	Respondent:
12a) Socio-economic Group (SEG) - (based on current or last job)	Respondent:	Respondent: 410
	Respondent: * Spouse/partner:	
(based on current or last job)	*	410
(based on current or last job) [RSEG2] [SSEG2] Employer - large organisation	*	410 Spouse/partner:
(based on current or last job) [RSEG2] [SSEG2] Employer - large organisation Employer - small organisation	*	410 Spouse/partner: 424
(based on current or last job) [RSEG2] [SSEG2] Employer - large organisation Employer - small organisation Manager - large organisation	*	410 Spouse/partner: 424 01 02 03
(based on current or last job) [RSEG2] [SSEG2] Employer - large organisation Employer - small organisation Manager - large organisation Manager - small organisation	*	410 Spouse/partner: 424 01 02 03 04
(based on current or last job) [RSEG2] [SSEG2] Employer - large organisation Employer - small organisation Manager - large organisation Manager - small organisation Professional worker - self-employed	*	410 Spouse/partner: 424 01 02 03 04 05
<pre>(based on current or last job) [RSEG2] [SSEG2] Employer - large organisation Employer - small organisation Manager - large organisation Manager - small organisation Professional worker - self-employed Professional worker - employee</pre>	*	410 Spouse/partner: 424 01 02 03 04
(based on current or last job) [RSEG2] [SSEG2] Employer - large organisation Employer - small organisation Manager - large organisation Manager - small organisation Professional worker - self-employed Professional worker - employee Intermediate non-manual worker -	*	410 Spouse/partner: 424 01 02 03 04 05 06
<pre>(based on current or last job) [RSEG2] [SSEG2] Employer - large organisation Employer - small organisation Manager - large organisation Manager - small organisation Professional worker - self-employed Professional worker - employee</pre>	*	410 Spouse/partner: 424 01 02 03 04 05
(based on current or last job) [RSEG2] [SSEG2] Employer - large organisation Employer - small organisation Manager - large organisation Manager - small organisation Professional worker - self-employed Professional worker - employee Intermediate non-manual worker - ancillary Intermediate non-manual worker - supervisor	*	410 Spouse/partner: 424 01 02 03 04 05 06
(based on current or last job) [RSEG2] [SSEG2] Employer - large organisation Employer - small organisation Manager - large organisation Manager - small organisation Professional worker - self-employed Professional worker - employee Intermediate non-manual worker - ancillary Intermediate non-manual worker - supervisor Junior non-manual worker	*	410 Spouse/partner: 424 01 02 03 04 05 06
(based on current or last job) [RSEG2] [SSEG2] Employer - large organisation Employer - small organisation Manager - large organisation Manager - small organisation Professional worker - self-employed Professional worker - employee Intermediate non-manual worker - ancillary Intermediate non-manual worker - supervisor Junior non-manual worker Personal service worker	*	410 Spouse/partner: 424 01 02 03 04 05 06 07
(based on current or last job) [RSEG2] [SSEG2] Employer - large organisation Employer - small organisation Manager - large organisation Manager - small organisation Professional worker - self-employed Professional worker - employee Intermediate non-manual worker - ancillary Intermediate non-manual worker - Supervisor Junior non-manual worker Personal service worker Foreman/supervisor - manual	*	410 Spouse/partner: 424 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11
(based on current or last job) [RSEG2] [SSEG2] Employer - large organisation Employer - small organisation Manager - large organisation Manager - small organisation Professional worker - self-employed Professional worker - employee Intermediate non-manual worker - ancillary Intermediate non-manual worker - supervisor Junior non-manual worker Personal service worker Foreman/supervisor - manual Skilled manual worker	*	410 Spouse/partner: 424 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12
(based on current or last job) [RSEG2] [SSEG2] Employer - large organisation Employer - small organisation Manager - large organisation Manager - small organisation Professional worker - self-employed Professional worker - employee Intermediate non-manual worker - ancillary Intermediate non-manual worker - supervisor Junior non-manual worker Personal service worker Foreman/supervisor - manual Skilled manual worker	*	410 Spouse/partner: 424 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13
(based on current or last job) [RSEG2] [SSEG2] Employer - large organisation Employer - small organisation Manager - large organisation Manager - small organisation Professional worker - self-employed Professional worker - employee Intermediate non-manual worker - ancillary Intermediate non-manual worker - supervisor Junior non-manual worker Personal service worker Foreman/supervisor - manual Skilled manual worker	*	410 Spouse/partner: 424 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12

16

17

18

19

20

-1

-2

- 9

Farmer - employer/manager

Member of the armed forces

Inadequately described/non stated

Not married/not living as married [SSEG2]

No information on marital status [SSEG2]

Farmer - own account

Agricultural worker

Never had a job

Location of derived variables (d	cont'd) ';	
	ORIGINAL	POSITION ON
	POSITION/	WHICH RECODED/
	CODES	RECODES
12b) Socio-economic Group (SEG) ~	Respondent	Respondent
grouped from [RSEG2] [SSEG2]	410	779
[RSEGGRP2]	Spouse/Partner:	Spouse/partner
[SSEGGRP2]	424	780
Professional, employer and mana	_	1
Intermediate non-manual wor	•	2
Junior non-manual wor		3
Supervisor, skilled manual work		
own account profession		4
Personal service worker, semi-skil		
manual worker, agricultural wor		5
Unskilled manual wor		6
Member of the armed for		7
Inadequately described/not sta		8
Not living as married [SSEGGR		-1
Never had a	_	-2
No information on marital status [SSEGGR	P2] -9	- 9
12c) Registrar General's Socio-	Respondent	Respondent
economic Group (based on	•	781
economic Group (based on current or last job)	• Spouse/partner	_
-	• Spouse/partner •	781
current or last job)	Spouse/partner	781 Spouse/partner
<pre>current or last job) [RSEG] [SSEG] Employer/manager - large organisat</pre>	ton to	781 Spouse/partner
current or last job) [RSEG] [SSEG]	ton to	781 Spouse/partner 782
<pre>current or last job) [RSEG] [SSEG] Employer/manager - large organisat</pre>	ton 10n	781 Spouse/partner 782
current or last job) [RSEG] [SSEG] Employer/manager - large organisat Employer/manager - small organisat	ton ion yed	781 Spouse/partner 782 01 02
current or last job) [RSEG] [SSEG] Employer/manager - large organisat Employer/manager - small organisat Professional worker - self-emplo	ton lon yed yee	781 Spouse/partner 782 01 02 03
current or last job) [RSEG] [SSEG] Employer/manager - large organisat Employer/manager - small organisat Professional worker - self-emplo Professional worker - emplo	ton ion yed yee ker	781 Spouse/partner 782 01 02 03 04
current or last job) [RSEG] [SSEG] Employer/manager - large organisat Employer/manager - small organisat Professional worker - self-emplo Professional worker - emplo Intermediate non-manual worker	ton ion yed yee ker ker	781 Spouse/partner 782 01 02 03 04 05
current or last job) [RSEG] [SSEG] Employer/manager - large organisat Employer/manager - small organisat Professional worker - self-emplo Professional worker - emplo Intermediate non-manual wor Junior non-manual wor	ton ion yed yee ker ker	781 Spouse/partner 782 01 02 03 04 05 06
current or last job) [RSEG] [SSEG] Employer/manager - large organisat Employer/manager - small organisat Professional worker - self-emplo Professional worker - emplo Intermediate non-manual wor Junior non-manual wor Personal service wor	ton ion yed yee ker ker ker	781 Spouse/partner 782 01 02 03 04 05 06
current or last job) [RSEG] [SSEG] Employer/manager - large organisat Employer/manager - small organisat Professional worker - self-emplo Professional worker - emplo Intermediate non-manual wor Junior non-manual wor Personal service wor Foreman/supervisor - manual	ton ion yed yee ker ker ker ual	781 Spouse/partner 782 01 02 03 04 05 06 07
current or last job) [RSEG] [SSEG] Employer/manager - large organisat Employer/manager - small organisat Professional worker - self-emplo Professional worker - emplo Intermediate non-manual wor Junior non-manual wor Personal service wor Foreman/supervisor - man Skilled manual wor	ton ion yed yee ker ker ker ual ker	781 Spouse/partner 782 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08
current or last job) [RSEG] [SSEG] Employer/manager - large organisat Employer/manager - small organisat Professional worker - self-emplo Professional worker - emplo Intermediate non-manual wor Junior non-manual wor Personal service wor Foreman/supervisor - man Skilled manual wor Semi-skilled manual wor	ton ion yed yee ker ker ker ker ker ker ker	781 Spouse/partner 782 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09
current or last job) [RSEG] [SSEG] Employer/manager - large organisat Employer/manager - small organisat Professional worker - self-emplo Professional worker - emplo Intermediate non-manual wor Junior non-manual wor Personal service wor Foreman/supervisor - man Skilled manual wor Unskilled manual wor	ton ion yed yee ker ker ker ker ker ker ker ker	781 Spouse/partner 782 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10
current or last job) [RSEG] [SSEG] Employer/manager - large organisat Employer/manager - small organisat Professional worker - self-emplo Professional worker - emplo Intermediate non-manual wor Junior non-manual wor Personal service wor Foreman/supervisor - man Skilled manual wor Semi-skilled manual wor Unskilled manual wor Own account worker (not profession	ton ion yed yee ker ker ker ker ker ker ker al)	781 Spouse/partner 782 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11
current or last job) [RSEG] [SSEG] Employer/manager - large organisat Employer/manager - small organisat Professional worker - self-emplo Professional worker - emplo Intermediate non-manual wor Junior non-manual wor Personal service wor Foreman/supervisor - man Skilled manual wor Semi-skilled manual wor Unskilled manual wor Own account worker (not profession Farmer - employer/mana	ton ion yed yee ker ker ker ual ker ker ker al) ger	781 Spouse/partner 782 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12
current or last job) [RSEG] [SSEG] Employer/manager - large organisat Employer/manager - small organisat Professional worker - self-emplo Professional worker - emplo Intermediate non-manual wor Junior non-manual wor Personal service wor Foreman/supervisor - man Skilled manual wor Semi-skilled manual wor Unskilled manual wor Own account worker (not profession Farmer - employer/mana Farmer - own account	ton ion yed yee ker ker ual ker ker eker inal ker iker iker iker	781 Spouse/partner 782 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13
current or last job) [RSEG] [SSEG] Employer/manager - large organisat Employer/manager - small organisat Professional worker - self-emplo Professional worker - emplo Intermediate non-manual wor Junior non-manual wor Personal service wor Foreman/supervisor - man Skilled manual wor Semi-skilled manual wor Unskilled manual wor Own account worker (not profession Farmer - employer/mana Farmer - own account	ton ion yed yee ker ker ker ual ker ker ker ker ker ker	781 Spouse/partner 782 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15
current or last job) [RSEG] [SSEG] Employer/manager - large organisat Employer/manager - small organisat Professional worker - self-emplo Professional worker - emplo Intermediate non-manual wor Junior non-manual wor Personal service wor Foreman/supervisor - man Skilled manual wor Semi-skilled manual wor Unskilled manual wor Own account worker (not profession Farmer - employer/mana Farmer - own acco Agricultural wor Member of the armed for	ton ion yed yee ker ker ker ker ker ker ker ker ker k	781 Spouse/partner 782 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
current or last job) [RSEG] [SSEG] Employer/manager - large organisat Employer/manager - small organisat Professional worker - self-emplo Professional worker - emplo Intermediate non-manual wor Junior non-manual wor Personal service wor Foreman/supervisor - man Skilled manual wor Semi-skilled manual wor Unskilled manual wor Own account worker (not profession Farmer - employer/mana Farmer - own acco Agricultural wor Member of the armed for Inadequately described/non sta	ton lon yed yee ker ker ker ker ker ker al) ger sunt ker ces ted	781 Spouse/partner 782 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
current or last job) [RSEG] [SSEG] Employer/manager - large organisat Employer/manager - small organisat Professional worker - self-emplo Professional worker - emplo Intermediate non-manual wor Junior non-manual wor Personal service wor Foreman/supervisor - man Skilled manual wor Semi-skilled manual wor Unskilled manual wor Unskilled manual wor Farmer - employer/mana Farmer - own acco Agricultural wor Member of the armed for Inadequately described/non sta	ton yed yee ker ker ker ker ker ker ker	781 Spouse/partner 782 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 -1

Location of derived variables (cont'd)	ORIGINAL POSITION/ CODES	POSITION ON WHICH RECODED/ RECODES
12d) Socio-economic Group (SEG) - grouped from [RSEG2] [SSEG2] (based on current or last job) [RSEGGRP] [SSEGGRP]	Respondent: 410 Spouse/partner: 424	Respondent: 783 Spouse/partner: 784
Professional Employers	03,04 01,02,13	1 2
Intermediate (non-manual)	05,02,15	3
Junior (non-manual)	06	3 4
Skilled (manual)	08,09,12,14	5
Semi-skilled (manual)	07,10,15	5 6
Unskilled (manual)	11	7
Other occupation	19	
Occupation not classifiable	20	8 9
Not married/living as married [SSEGGRP]	-1	
Never had a job	-2	-1
No information on marital status [SSEGGRP]	-2 -9	-2
NO INTORMACION ON MAIITAL STATUS (SSEGGRF)	-9	- 9
13. Employment status (based on current or last job)	Respondent:	Respondent:
[REMPSTAT] [SEMPSTAT]	Spouse/partner:	Spouse/partner:
Self-employed - 25+ employees		01
Self-employed - 1-24 employees		02
Self-employed - no employees		03
Self-employed - DK how many employees		04
Manager - 25+ employees		05
Manager - 1-24 employees		06
Manager - no employees		07
Foreman/supervisor		08
Other employee		09
Employee - unclassified		10
Inadequately described/not stated		
Not married/living as married [SEMPSTAT]		11 -1
Never had a job		-2
No information on marital status [SEMPSTAT]		-2 -9
THE THEORY OF MATERIAL PORCES (OFFICERE)		- 9
14a) Registrar General's Social Class (based on current or last job)	Respondent:	Respondent: 785
[RRGCLASS] [SRGCLASS]	Spouse/partner:	Spouse/partner: 786
I (SC=1)		1
II (SC=2)		2
III (non-manual) (SC=3)		3
III (manual) (SC=4)		4
IV (SC=5)		* 5
V (SC=6)		6
Not classifiable (SC=7,8)		9
Not married/living as married [SRGCLASS]		-1
Never had a job		-2
No information on marital status [SRGCLASS]		- 9

Loca	tion of derived variables (cont'd)	<pre></pre>	POSITION ON WHICH RECODED/ RECODES
14b)	Whether in a manual or a non-manual job		
	[RMANUAL] [SMANUAL]	Respondent 796 40 9	Respondent 787
		Spouse/partner 797 423	Spouse/partner 788
	Non-manual		
	SOC codes 100-142, 152-440, 450-491,		
	610-613, 640, 643, 651, 700-730,		
	732-792, 954		1
	PLUS SOC code 614 if ES = 8		
	SOC code 615 if ES = 8		
	SOC code 619 if ES = 8		
	SOC code 713 if ES = 5,6,7,8		
	Manual		
	SOC codes 441, 500-599, 620-631,		
	641, 642, 644, 650, 652-699,		_
	800-953, 955-996 or 999		2
	PLUS SOC code 614 if ES = 9		
	SOC code 615 if ES = $1,2,3,4,9$		
	SOC code 619 if ES = 1,2,3,4,9		
	SOC code 731 if ES = 1,2,3,4,9		
	Armed forces		
	SOC codes 150, 151, 600, 601		8
	Unable to classify		9
	IF SOC code = 614 and ES = 10,11		
	SOC code = 615 and ES = $10,11$		
	SOC code = 619 and ES = 10,11		
	SOC code = 731 and ES = 10,11		
	PLUS SOC codes 997, 998		
Not	t married/living as married[SMANUAL]		-1
	Never had a job		-2
o info	ormation on marital status [SMANUAL]		-9

^{*} This used to emerge automatically from the programme that creates the Social Class variable However, with the changeover to SOC this no longer happens. Instead, it is derived separately from a combination of SOC codes and Employment Status codes

Location of derived variables (cont'd)		
	ORIGINAL POSITION/	POSITION ON WHICH RECODED/
	CODES	RECODES
		•
15a) Goldthorpe-Heath class schema [RGHCLASS] [SGHCLASS]	Respondent: 796	Respondent:
[RGHCDASS] [SGHCDASS]	- -	
	Spouse/partner: 797	Spouse/partner: 425
I Service class, higher grad		01
II Service class, lower grad		02
IIIa Routine non-manual employee		03
IIIb Personal service worker		04
IVa Small proprietors with employee		05
IVbSmall proprietors without employee		06
IVc Farmers and smallholder		07
V Foremen and technician		08
VI Skilled manual worker		09
VIIa Semi- and unskilled manual worker		10
VIIb Agricultural worker		11
Insufficient information		99
Not marrried/living as married [SGHCLASS	:]	-1
Never had a job	1	-2
No information on marital status [SGHCLASS	1	~ 9
15b) Goldthorpe-Heath class schema	Respondent:	Respondent:
(compressed) (based on	411	789
current or last job)	Spouse/partner:	Spouse/partner:
[RGHGRP] [SGHGRP]	425	790
Salariat (professional and managerial	01,02	1
Routine non-manual workers		
(office and sales	03,04	2
Petty bourgeoisie (the self-employed		
incl. farmers, with and without		
employees	05,06,07	3
Manual foremen and supervisor	s 08	4
Working class (skilled, semi-skilled and		
unskilled manual workers, personal		
service and agricultural workers	09,10,11	5
Insufficient information		9
Not married/living as married [SGHGRF	'] -1	-1
NT	1. ^	_

Never had a job

No information on marital status [SGHGRP]

-2 -9

- 9

-2 -9

Location	οf	derived	variables	(cont/d)
**************************************	~-	~~~ T - ~~	7 	ICCHC U

	ORIGINAL COLUMNS/ CODES	COLUMNS ON WHICH RECODED/ RECODES
16a) Standard Industrial	Respondent	Respondent ·
Classification (SIC)	798	791
(compressed) (based on	Spouse/partner	Spouse/partner
current or last job) [RINDDIV]	799	792
[SINDDIV] Agriculture, etc	01-03	01
Energy/water	11-17	02
Metal extraction and chemicals	21-26	03
Metal goods/engineering	31-37	04
Other manufacturing	41-49	05
Construction	50	06
Distribution	61-67	07
Transport/communication	71-79	08
Banking/finance	81-85	09
Other services	91-99,00	10
Not classifiable	89	98
Insufficient information		99
Not married/living as married [SINDDIV]	-1	-1
Never had a job	-2	-2
No information on marital status [SINDDIV]	- 9	-9
1CL\		
16b) Sectoral location (based	Respondent	Respondent.
on current or last job)	SIC 798	Respondent. 793
•	SIC 798 SECTOR 405	793
on current or last job)	SIC 798 SECTOR 405 Spouse/partner	793 Spouse/partner
on current or last job)	SIC 798 SECTOR 405 Spouse/partner SIC 799	793
on current or last job)	SIC 798 SECTOR 405 Spouse/partner	793 Spouse/partner
on current or last job)	SIC 798 SECTOR 405 Spouse/partner SIC 799	793 Spouse/partner
on current or last job) [RINDSECT] [SINDSECT]	SIC 798 SECTOR 405 Spouse/partner SIC 799	793 Spouse/partner 794
on current or last job) [RINDSECT] [SINDSECT] Private sector manufacturing	SIC 798 SECTOR 405 Spouse/partner SIC 799	793 Spouse/partner 794
on current or last job) [RINDSECT] [SINDSECT] Private sector manufacturing Private sector non-manufacturing	SIC 798 SECTOR 405 Spouse/partner SIC 799	793 Spouse/partner 794 1 2
on current or last job) [RINDSECT] [SINDSECT] Private sector manufacturing Private sector non-manufacturing Public sector service	SIC 798 SECTOR 405 Spouse/partner SIC 799	793 Spouse/partner 794 1 2
on current or last job) [RINDSECT] [SINDSECT] Private sector manufacturing Private sector non-manufacturing Public sector service Public sector manufacturing,	SIC 798 SECTOR 405 Spouse/partner SIC 799	793 Spouse/partner 794 1 2 3
on current or last job) [RINDSECT] [SINDSECT] Private sector manufacturing Private sector non-manufacturing Public sector service Public sector manufacturing, transport and construction	SIC 798 SECTOR 405 Spouse/partner SIC 799	793 Spouse/partner 794 1 2 3
on current or last job) [RINDSECT] [SINDSECT] Private sector manufacturing Private sector non-manufacturing Public sector service Public sector manufacturing, transport and construction Not classifiable	SIC 798 SECTOR 405 Spouse/partner SIC 799	793 Spouse/partner 794 1 2 3 4 9
on current or last job) [RINDSECT] [SINDSECT] Private sector manufacturing Private sector non-manufacturing Public sector service Public sector manufacturing, transport and construction Not classifiable Not married/living as married [SINDDIV]	SIC 798 SECTOR 405 Spouse/partner SIC 799	793 Spouse/partner 794 1 2 3 4 9 -1
on current or last job) [RINDSECT] [SINDSECT] Private sector manufacturing Private sector non-manufacturing Public sector service Public sector manufacturing, transport and construction Not classifiable Not married/living as married [SINDDIV] Never had a job	SIC 798 SECTOR 405 Spouse/partner SIC 799	793 Spouse/partner 794 1 2 3 4 9 -1 -2
on current or last job) [RINDSECT] [SINDSECT] Private sector manufacturing Private sector non-manufacturing Public sector service Public sector manufacturing, transport and construction Not classifiable Not married/living as married [SINDDIV] Never had a job	SIC 798 SECTOR 405 Spouse/partner SIC 799	793 Spouse/partner 794 1 2 3 4 9 -1 -2
on current or last job) [RINDSECT] [SINDSECT] Private sector manufacturing Private sector non-manufacturing Public sector service Public sector manufacturing, transport and construction Not classifiable Not married/living as married [SINDDIV] Never had a job No information on marital status [SINDDIV]	SIC 798 SECTOR 405 Spouse/partner SIC 799 SECTOR 420	793 Spouse/partner 794 1 2 3 4 9 -1 -2 -9
on current or last job) [RINDSECT] [SINDSECT] Private sector manufacturing Private sector non-manufacturing Public sector service Public sector manufacturing, transport and construction Not classifiable Not married/living as married [SINDDIV] Never had a job No information on marital status [SINDDIV] N B IF SIC = 41-49 OR [(SECTOR = 01 OR	SIC 798 SECTOR 405 Spouse/partner SIC 799 SECTOR 420	793 Spouse/partner 794 1 2 3 4 9 -1 -2 -9
on current or last job) [RINDSECT] [SINDSECT] Private sector manufacturing Private sector non-manufacturing Public sector service Public sector manufacturing, transport and construction Not classifiable Not married/living as married [SINDDIV] Never had a job No information on marital status [SINDDIV] NB IF SIC = 41-49 OR [(SECTOR = 01 OR AND (SIC = 01-37)]	SIC 798 SECTOR 405 Spouse/partner SIC 799 SECTOR 420	793 Spouse/partner 794 1 2 3 4 9 -1 -2 -9
on current or last job) [RINDSECT] [SINDSECT] Private sector manufacturing Private sector non-manufacturing Public sector service Public sector manufacturing, transport and construction Not classifiable Not married/living as married [SINDDIV] Never had a job No information on marital status [SINDDIV] NB IF SIC = 41-49 OR [(SECTOR = 01 OR AND (SIC = 01-37)] IF [(SECTOR = 01 OR 06) AND (SIC =	SIC 798 SECTOR 405 Spouse/partner SIC 799 SECTOR 420	793 Spouse/partner 794 1 2 3 4 9 -1 -2 -9 Code
on current or last job) [RINDSECT] [SINDSECT] Private sector manufacturing Private sector non-manufacturing Public sector service Public sector manufacturing, transport and construction Not classifiable Not married/living as married [SINDDIV] Never had a job No information on marital status [SINDDIV] No information on marital status [SINDDIV] NEWER HAD (SIC = 41-49 OR [(SECTOR = 01 OR AND (SIC = 01-37)] IF [(SECTOR = 01 OR 06) AND (SIC = 79, 81-85, 92-99, 00)]	SIC 798 SECTOR 405 Spouse/partner SIC 799 SECTOR 420	793 Spouse/partner 794 1 2 3 4 9 -1 -2 -9
Private sector manufacturing Private sector non-manufacturing Public sector service Public sector manufacturing,	SIC 798 SECTOR 405 Spouse/partner SIC 799 SECTOR 420	793 Spouse/partner 794 1 2 3 4 9 -1 -2 -9 Code 1
on current or last job) [RINDSECT] [SINDSECT] Private sector manufacturing Private sector non-manufacturing Public sector service Public sector manufacturing, transport and construction Not classifiable Not married/living as married [SINDDIV] Never had a job No information on marital status [SINDDIV] No information on marital status [SINDDIV] NEVER HAD (SIC = 41-49 OR [(SECTOR = 01 OR AND (SIC = 01-37)] IF [(SECTOR = 01 OR 06) AND (SIC = 79, 81-85, 92-99, 00)]	SIC 798 SECTOR 405 Spouse/partner SIC 799 SECTOR 420 06) 50-67, AND 00)]	793 Spouse/partner 794 1 2 3 4 9 -1 -2 -9 Code

		ORIGINAL COLUMNS/ CODES	COLUMNS ON WHICH RECODED/ RECODES
17)	Number of State Benefits Respondent or partner receives [NUMBEN]	427-439	795
	None		0
	One		1
	Two		2
	Three		3
	Four or more		4
	No information		9
18)	Population density per square hectare (quartiles) [POPBAND]	*	807
0.1	to 4.4 persons per square hectare		1
	4.7 to 21.4 persons per hectare		2
	21.7 to 39.1 persons per hectare		3
	39.3 to 176.2 persons per hectare		4

NORTHERN IRELAND SOCIAL ATTITUDES

Location of derived variables recoded on the SPSS system-file

LOCATION OF DERIVED VARIABLES RECODED ON THE SPSS system-file*

	VARIABLE (SPSS NAME OF DERIVED VARIABLE	E)	ORIGINAL POSITION/ CODES		OSITION ON ICH RECODED/ RECODES
1a)	Weight (format xx xxxx) [WTFACTOR]		•		547
1b)	Status of self-completion				
	questionnaire [SELFCOMP]		7		548
	Not re	turned	51		
	Re	turned	61		
2 a)	Age (grouped) within gender [RSEXAGE]		248 285		549
	λge	18-24		Male - 01	Female = 09
	_	25-34		02	10
		35-44		03	11
		45-54		04	12
		55-59		05	13
		60-6 4		06	14
		65+		07	15
	Refused/not an	swered		08	16
2b)	Age (grouped)		285		550
	[RAGECAT]	18-24			1
		25-34			2
		35-44			3
		45-54			4
		55-59			5
		60-64			6
		65+			7
	Refused/not an	swered			8

[•] indicates that the original variable used to derive the new variable is not on the system-file

		ORIGINGAL POSITION/ CODES	POSITION ON WHICH RECODED RECODES
3.	Marital status (summary) [MARRIED]	287	551
	Married/living as married	1,2	1
	Separated/divorced	3	2
	Widowed	4	3
	Never married	5	4
	No information	8,9	9
4.	Highest educational qualification	327-331	
	obtained [PRIORITY CODE] [HEDQUAL]	332-344	552
	Degree	343/1	1
	Higher education below degree level	337/1,339-342/	1,
		344/1	2
	'A' level (or equivalent)	330/1,336/1,33	3/1 3
	'O' level (or equivalent)	329/1,335/1	4
	CSE (or equivalent)	328/1,333/1,334	4/1 5
	Foreign and other	331/1,344/1	6
	No qualifications	327/2 AND 332/2	2 7
	Don't know/not answered	residual	8
5a)	Whether respondent has sole, shared	[\Household	
	or no legal responsibility for	grid']	
	accommodation [LEGALRES]	247; 258; 263;	553
		268; 273; 283; 300	
	Sole	1	
	Shared None	2	
	No information	9	
5b)	Accommodation tenure (summary) [TENURE2]	242	554
	Owned/being bought	01 03	1
	Rented (Housing Executive)	01,02 03	1 2
nted	(Housing Association, Housing Trust)		3
104U	Rented (other)	04,10 05~09	3 4
	Rent free, squatting, etc.	11	4 5
	Kent free, squatting, etc.	11	>

No information

98,99

Loca	tion of derived variables (cont'd)	ſ	
		ORIGINAL POSITION/ CODES	POSITION ON WHICH RECODED/ RECODES
6a)	Respondent's religion (summary) [RELIGSUM]	342	555
	Church of England/Anglican/		
	Church of Ireland	04	1
	Roman Catholic	03	2
	Other Christian	02,05-08,27	3
	Non-Christian	09-14	4
	No religion	01	5
	Refused/don't know/not answered	97,98,99	8
6b)	Religion respondent brought		
	up in (summary) [RLFAMSUM]	343	556
	Church of England/Anglican/		
	Church of Ireland	04	1
	Roman Catholic	03	2
	Other Christian	02,05-08,27	3
	Non-Christian		4
	No religion	01	5
	Refused/don't know/not answered		8
7	Current economic position [RECONPOS] [SECONPOS]	Respondent 27; 28; 32; 64	Respondent 557
	(3344111472)	Spouse/partner	Spouse/partner
		359;	558
	In paid work:	364; 367	
	Employee (full-time)*		01
	Employee (part-time)		02
	Self-employed (full-time)		03
	Self-employed (part-time)		04
	Status not known		05
	Waiting to take up paid work		06
	Unemployed		07
	Looking after the home		08
	Retired		09
	In full-time education		10
	Other		11
	Don't know/Not answered [SECONPOS]		98
Not	married/living as married [SECONPOS]		-1

' 30 or more hours a week

Loca	tion of derived variables (cont'd)		
		ORIGINAL POSITION/ CODES	POSITION ON WHICH RECODED/ RECODES
8a)	Party political identification:		
·	Northern Ireland only (including mainland parties) [NIPYALG1]	155-158	559
	Conservative: Partisan		01
	Sympathiser		02
	Residual identifier		03
	Labour: Partisan		04
	Sympathiser		05
	Residual identifier		06
	Liberal Democrat: Partisan		07
	Sympathiser		08
	Residual identifier		09
	Northern Ireland		
	Alliance: Partisan		20
	Sympathiser		21
	Residual identifier		22
	Democratic Unionist: Partisan		23
	Sympathiser		24
	Residual identifier		25
	Official Unionist: Partisan		26
	Sympathiser		27
	Residual identifier		28
	Other Unionist		
	party: Partisan		29
	Sympathiser		30
	Residual identifier		31
	Sinn Fein: Partisan		32
	Sympathiser		33
	Residual identifier		34
	SDLP: Partisan		35
	Sympathiser		36
	Residual identifier		. 37
	Workers' Party		38
	Campaign for Equal Citizenship		39
	Green Party: Partisan		40
	Sympathiser		41
	Residual identifier		42
	Other party		97
	None		98
	Other/don't know/not answered		99

Loca	ation of derived variables (con-	t/a)	,	
		c u,	ORIGINAL POSITION/ CODES	POSITION ON WHICH RECODED/ RECODES
8b)	Party political identification	a ~		ICCODED
_	Northern Ireland only (compres			•
	(including mainland parties) [NIPTYID2]	,	158	560
	Conser	vative	01	01
]	Labour	02	02
	Liberal Democrat/Alliano	ce/SLD	03	03
	Northern Ireland All	liance	20	20
	Democratic Un:	ionist	21	30
	Official Un:	lonist	22	31
	Sin	n Fein	24	40
		SDLP	25	50
	Green	Party	95	60
	Other party (incl other unic	onist)	23,26,27,08	97
		None	10	98
	Other/don't know/not ans	swered	09,97-99	99
8c)	Party political identification (Northern Ireland parties only [NIPYALG2]		157	561
	N B If respondent chose a Bri party (postioin 155, codes 01-05) he or she is categorise as a residual identifier			
	Northern Ireland			
	Alliance: Par	rtisan		20
		hiser		21
	Residual ident			22
	Democratic Unionist:			
	Par	rtisan		23
	Sympat	chiser		24
	Residual ident	tifier		25
	Official Unionist: Par	rtisan		26
	Sympat	hiser		27
	Residual ident	lfier		28
	Other Unionist			
	party: Par	tisan		29
	Sympat	hiser		30
	Residual ident			31
	Sinn Fein: Par	rtisan		32
	Sympat	chiser		33
	Residual ident			34
	SDLP: Par	rtısan		35
	Sympat	thiser		36
	Residual ident			37
	Workers'	Party		38
	Campaign for Equal Citize	nship		39

Location of derived variables (cont'd)		
	ORIGINAL POSITION/ CODES	POSITION ON WHICH RECODED/ RECODES
[NIPYALG2] (cont'd)	157	. 561
Green Party: Partisan		40
Sympathiser		41
Residual identifier		42
Other party		97
None		98
Other/don't know/not answered		99
<pre>8d) Party political identification - Northern Ireland only (compressed) (Northern Ireland parties only) [NIPTYID4]</pre>	158	562
Northern Ireland Alliance	20	20
Democratic Unionist	21	31
Official Unionist	22	32
Other Unionist party	23	80
Sinn Fein	24	40
SDLP	25	50
Workers' Party	26	60
Campaign for Equal Citizenship	27	70
Green Party	95	75
Other party	08	97
None	10	98
Other/don't know/not answered	09,97-99	99
9a) SOC Minor Groups [RMINGRP] [SMINGRP]	Respondent:	Respondent:
	Spouse/partner: 585	Spouse/partner: 564
Never had a job [RMINGRP]		-1
Error [RMINGRP]		-2
No information [RMINGRP]		-9
Not married/living as married [SMINGRP]		-1
Never had a job [SMINGRP]		-2
General Managers and administrators Production managers in		10
manufacturing, etc Financial institution and office		11
managers		12
Managers in transport and storing		13
Protective service officers		14
Managers in farming, etc		15
Managers in service industries		16
Managers and administrators NEC		17
Natural scientists		18
Engineers and technologists Health professionals		19
Teaching professionals		20 21
regulation professionals		4.1

Location of derived variables (cont'd)	į	
booleron or derived variables (cont. d)	ORIGINAL	POSITION ON
	POSITION/	WHICH RECODED/
	CODES	RECODES
	Respondent:	Respondent:
[RMINGRP] [SMINGRP] (cont'd)	584	563
	Spouse/partner	Spouse/partner
	585	564
Legal professionals		22
Business and financial professionals		23
Architects and surveyors, etc		24
Librarians and related professionals		25
Professional occupations NEC		26
Scientific technicians		27
Draughtpersons, quantity		
surveyors, etc		28
Computer analyst/programmers		29
Ship and aircraft officers, etc		30
Health associate professionals		31
Legal associated professionals Business and financial associate		32
		22
professionals Social Welfare associate		33
professionals		34
Literary, artistic and sports		34
professionals		35
Associate professionals and		33
technical NEC		36
Administrative/clerical officers		
(Govt)		37
Numerical clerks and cashiers		38
Filing and record clerks		39
Clerks (not otherwise specified)		40
Stores and despatch clerks, etc		41
Secretaries, personal assistants,		
typists, etc		42
Receptionists, telephonists, etc		43
Clerical and secretarial NEC		44
Construction trades Metal machining, fitting and		45
instrument making trades		46
Electrical/electronic trades		47
Metal forming, welding, etc trades		48
Vehicle trades		49
Textiles, garments, etc trades		50
Printing and related trades		51
Woodworking trades		52
Food preparation trades		53
Other craft NEC		54
NCOs and other ranks, armed forces		55
Security and protective service		_
occupations		56
Catering occupations		57
Travel attendants and related		50
occupations		58 59
Health and related occupations Childcare and related occupations		59 60
currecare and retaced occupations		90

Location of derived variables (cont'd) ORIGINAL POSITION ON POSITION/ WHICH RECODED/ CODES RECODES Respondent: Respondent: [RMINGRP] [SMINGRP] (cont'd) 584 563 Spouse/partner: Spouse/partner: 585 564 Hairdressers, beauticians, etc 61 Domestic staff, etc 62 Personal and protective service occupations NEC 63 Buyers, brokers, etc 64 Sales representatives 65 Sales assistants and check-out operators 66 Market and door-to-door salespersons 67 Sales occupations NEC 68 Food, drink and tobacco operatives 69 Textiles and tannery operatives 70 Chemicals, paper, plastics, etc. operatives 71 Metal making and trating operatives 72 Metal working operatives 73 Assemblers/lineworkers 74 Other routine process operatives 75 Road transport operatives 76 Other transport and machinery 77 operatives Plant and machine operatives NEC 78 Other occupations in agriculture, etc 79 Other occupations in mining and manufacturing 80 Other occupations in construction 81 Other occupations in transport 82 Other occupations in communication 83 Other occupations in sales and services 84 Other occupations NEC 85 Other occupations (nothing else coded) 99 9b) SOC Sub-major Groups Respondent: Respondent: [RSMAJGRP] 584 565 [SSMAJGRP] Spouse/partner: Spouse/partner: 585 566 Never had a job [RSMAJGRP] -1 Error [RSMAJGRP] -2 No information [RSMAJGRP] -9 Not married/living as married [SSMAJGRP] -1 Never had a job [SSMAJGRP] -2 Corporate manager and administrators 01 Managers/proprietors in

02

03

agriculture and services

Science and engineering professionals

Location of derived variables (cont'd)	γ ,	
	ORIGINAL	POSITION ON
	POSITION/	WHICH RECODED/
	CODES	RECODES
	Respondent:	Respondent:
[RSMAJGRP][SMAJGRP] (cont'd)	584	565
	Spouse/partner	Spouse/partner
	585	566
Health professionals		04
Teaching professionals		05
Other professional occupations		06
Science and engineering associate		
professionals		07
Health associate professionals		08
Other associate professionals		09
Clerical occupations		10
Secretarial occupations		11
Skilled construction trades		12
Skilled engineering trades		13
Other skilled trades		14
Protective service occupations		15
Personal service occupations		16
Buyers, brokers and sales reps		17
Other sales occupations		18
Industrial plant and machine		
operators, assemblers		19
Drivers and mobile machine operators		20
Other occupations in agriculture,		
forestry and fishing		21
Other elementary occupations		22

9c) SOC Major Groups [RMAJGRP] [SMAJGRP]	Respondent 584 Spouse/partner 585	Respondent 567 Spouse/partner 568
Never had a job [RMAJGRP]		-1
Error [RMAJGRP]		-2
No information [RMAJGRP]		-9
Not married/living as married [SMAJGRP]		-1
Never had a job [SMAJGRP]		-2
Managers and administrators		1
Professional occupations		2
Associate professional and technical		
occupations		3
Clerical and secretarial occupations	1	4
Craft and related occupations		5
Personal and protective service		
occupations		6
Sales occupations	1	7
Plant and machine operatives		8
Other occupations		9

Location of derived variables (cont'd)		
	ORIGINAL POSITION/ CODES	POSITION ON WHICH RECODED/ RECODES
10a) Socio-economic Group (SEG) -	Respondent:	Respondent:
(based on current or last job)	*	355
[RSEG2] [SSEG2]	Spouse/partner:	Spouse/partner: 369
Employer - large organisation		01
Employer - small organisation		02
Manager - large organisation		03
Manager - small organisation		04
Professional worker - self-employed		05
Professional worker - employee Intermediate non-manual worker -		06
ancillary Intermediate non-manual worker -		07
supervisor		08
Junior non-manual worker		09
Personal service worker		10
Foreman/supervisor - manual		11
Skilled manual worker		12
Semi-skilled manual worker		13
Unskilled manual worker		14
Own account worker (not professional)		15
Farmer - employer/manager		16
Farmer - own account		17
Agricultural worker		18
Member of the armed forces		19
Inadequately described/non stated		20
Never had a job [RSEG2]		-1
Error [RSEG2]		-2
No information [RSEG2]		-9
Not married/living as married [SSEG2]		-1
Never had a job [SSEG2]		- 2
10b) Socio-economic Group (SEG) -	Respondent:	Respondent:
grouped from [RSEG2] [SSEG2] [RSEGGRP2]	355	569
[RSEGGRP2]	Spouse/Partner: 369	Spouse/partner: 570
-		570
Professional, employer and manager	01-06,16	1
Intermediate non-manual worker	07,08	2
Junior non-manual worker Supervisor, skilled manual worker,	09	3
own account professional Personal service worker, semi-skilled	11,12,15,17	4
manual worker, agricultural worker	10,13,18	5
Unskilled manual worker	14	6
Member of the armed forces	19	7
Inadequately described/not stated	20	8
Never had a job [RSEG2]		-1
Error [RSEG2]		-2
No information [RSEG2]		- 9
Not married/living as married [SSEG2] Never had a job [SSEG2]		-1
Mever had a job [SSEG2]		-2

Location of derived variables (cont'd)	. \$	
	ORIGINAL POSITION/ CODES	POSITION ON WHICH RECODED/ RECODES
10c) Registrar General's Socio- economic Group (based on	Respondent	Respondent
current or last job)	Smarras /marrhuman	571
[RSEG] [SSEG]	Spouse/partner •	Spouse/partner 572
Employer/manager - large organisation	ı	01
Employer/manager - small organisation	L	02
Professional worker - self-employed		03
Professional worker - employee		04
Intermediate non-manual worker		05
Junior non-manual worker		06
Personal service worker		07
Foreman/supervisor - manual		08
Skilled manual worker		09
Semi-skilled manual worker		10
Unskilled manual worker		11
Own account worker (not professional)		12
Farmer - employer/manager		13
Farmer - own account		14
Agricultural worker		15
Member of the armed forces		16
Inadequately described/non stated		17
Never had a job [RSEG]		-1
Error [RSEG]		-2
No information [RSEG]		-9
Not married/living as married [SSEG]		-1
Never had a job [SSEG]		-2
10d) Socio-economic Group (SEG) -	Respondent	Respondent
grouped from [RSEG2] [SSEG2]	355	573
(based on current or last job) [RSEGGRP] [SSEGGRP]	Spouse/partner 369	Spouse/partner 574
Professional	03,04	1
Employers	01,02,13	2
Intermediate (non-manual)	05	3
Junior (non-manual)	06	4
Skilled (manual)	08,09,12,14	5
Semi-skilled (manual)	07,10,15	6
Unskilled (manual)	11	7
Other occupation	19	8
Occupation not classifiable	20	9
Never had a job [RSEGGRP]		-1
Error [RSEGGRP]		-2
No information [RSEGGRP]		-9
Not married/living as married [SSEGGRP]		-1
Never had a job [SSEGGRP]		-2

	ORIGINAL POSITION/	POSITION ON WHICH RECODED/
	CODES	RECODES
11. Employment status (based	Respondent:	Respondent:
on current or last job)	•	354
[REMPSTAT] [SEMPSTAT]	Spouse/partner:	Spouse/partner:
	*	368
Self-employed - 25+ employees		01
Self-employed - 1-24 employees		02
Self-employed - no employees		03
Self-employed - DK how many employees		04
Manager - 25+ employees		05
Manager - 1~24 employees		06
Manager - no employees		07
Foreman/supervisor		08
Other employee		09
Employee - unclassified		10
Inadequately described/not stated		11
Never had a job [REMPSTAT]		-1
Error [REMPSTAT]		-2
No information [REMPSTAT]		- 9
Not married/living as married [SEMPSTAT]		-1
Never had a job [SEMPSTAT]		-2

12a) Registrar General's Social Class (based on current or last job) [RRGCLASS]	Respondent: • Spouse/partner:	Respondent: 575 Spouse/partner:
[SRGCLASS]	•	576
I (SC=1	.)	1
II (SC=2)	2
III (non-manual) (SC=3)	3
III (manual) (SC=4	.)	4
IV (SC=5	;)	5
V (SC=6	5)	6
Not classifiable (SC=7,8	:)	9
Never had a job [RRGCLASS	3	-1
Error [RRGCLASS	3	-2
No information [RRGCLASS]	- 9
Not married/living as married [SRGCLASS	3]	-1
Never had a job [SRGCLASS	3)	-2

1001	cion of delived verilebies (cont d)	,	
		ORIGINAL	POSITION ON
		POSITION/	WHICH RECODED/
		CODES	RECODES
12b)	Whether in a manual or a non-		•
	manual job*	B 3 4	5 3 4
	[RMANUAL] [SMANUAL]	Respondent	Respondent
		584	577
		354	S
		Spouse/partner 585	Spouse/partner 578
		368	576
		340	
	Non-manual		
	SOC codes 100-142, 152-440, 450-491,	,	
	610-613, 640, 643, 651, 700-730,		
	732-792, 954		1
	PLUS SOC code 614 if ES = 8		
	SOC code 615 1f ES = 8		
	SOC code 619 1f ES = 8		
	SOC code 713 if ES = 5,6,7,8		
	000 0000 713 11 10 - 0707770		
	Manual		
	SOC codes 441, 500-599, 620-631,		
	641, 642, 644, 650, 652-699,		
	800-953, 955-996 or 999		2
	PLUS SOC code 614 if ES = 9		
	SOC code 615 if ES = $1,2,3,4,9$		
	SOC code 619 if ES = $1,2,3,4,9$		
	SOC code 731 if ES = 1,2,3,4,9		
	Armed forces		
	SOC codes 150, 151, 600, 601		8
	Unable to classify		9
	IF SOC code = 614 and ES = 10,11		
	SOC code = 615 and ES = 10,11		
	SOC code = 619 and ES = $10,11$		
	SOC code = 731 and ES = $10,11$		
	PLUS SOC codes 997, 998		
	Never had a job [RMANUAL]	I	-1
	Brror [RMANUAL]	ı	-2
	No information [RMANUAL]		- 2 - 9
No+	married/living as married [SMANUAL]		-1
MOL	Never had a job [SMANUAL]		-2
	Maker wer a lon (otheroun)		-

^{*} This used to emerge automatically from the programme that creates the Social Class variable However, with the changeover to SOC this no longer happens. Instead, it is derived separately from a combination of SOC codes and Employment Status codes.

Location of derived variables (cont'd)		
	ORIGINAL	POSITION ON
	POSITION/	WHICH RECODED/
	CODES	RECODES
13a) Goldthorpe-Heath class schema	Respondent:	Respondent:
[RGHCLASS] [SGHCLASS]	584	356
	Spouse/partner:	Spouse/partner:
	585	370
I Service class, higher grad		01
II Service class, lower grad		02
IIIa Routine non-manual employee		03
IIIb Personal service worker	-	04
IVa Small proprietors with employee		05
IVbSmall proprietors without employee		06
IVc Farmers and smallholder V Foremen and technician		07
V Foremen and technician VI Skilled manual worker		08 09
VIIa Semi- and unskilled manual worker	:=	10
VIIb Agricultural worker		11
Insufficient information		99
Not marrried/living as married [SGHCLASS		-1
Never had a job		-2
No information on marital status [SGHCLASS		-9
13b) Goldthorpe-Heath class schema	Respondent:	Respondent:
(compressed) (based on	356	588
current or last job)	Spouse/partner:	Spouse/partner:
[RGHGRP] [SGHGRP]	370	589
Salariat (professional and managerial) 01,02	1
Routine non-manual workers		
(office and sales) 03,04	2
Petty bourgeoisie (the self-employed		
incl. farmers, with and without		_
employees		3
Manual foremen and supervisor	s 08	4
Working class (skilled, semi-skilled and		
unskilled manual workers, personal	\ 00.10.11	-
service and agricultural workers Insufficient information		5 9
Never had a job [RGHGRP		-1
Never had a job (RGHGRP Error [RGHGRP		-1 -2
No information [RGHGRP		-2 -9
Not married/living as married [SGHGRP	=	-j -1
Never had a job [SGHGRP		-2
The state of the s	•	~

	ORIGINAL POSITION/ CODES	POSITION ON WHICH RECODED/ RECODES
14a) Standard Industrial Classification (SIC)	Respondent 586	Respondent 579
(compressed) (based on		
current or last job)	Spouse/partner 587	Spouse/partner 580
[RINDDIV]	367	560
[SINDDIV] Agriculture, etc	01-03	01
Energy/water		02
Metal extraction and chemicals		03
Metal goods/engineering		04
Other manufacturing		05
Construction		06
Distribution		07
Transport/communication		08
Banking/finance		09
Other services		10
Not classifiable	·	98
Insufficient information		99
Never had a job [RINDDIV]		-1
Error [RINDDIV]		-2
No information [RINDDIV]		-9
Not married/living as married [SINDDIV]		-1
Never had a job [SINDDIV]		-2
		5
14b) Sectoral location (based	Respondent	Respondent
on current or last job)	SIC 586	793
[RINDSECT] [SINDSECT]	SECTOR 350	6
	Spouse/partner	Spouse/partner
	SIC 587	794
	SECTOR 365	
Private sector manufacturing	ī	1
Private sector non-manufacturing	Ī	2
Public sector service	<u> </u>	3
Public sector manufacturing,		
transport and construction	1	4
Not classifiable	2	9
Never had a job [RINDSECT]		-1
Error [RINDSECT]		-2
No information [RINDSECT]		- 9
Not married/living as married [SINDSECT]		-1
Never had a job [SINDSECT]		-2
		Code
N B IF SIC = 41-49 OR [(SECTOR = 01 C AND (SIC = 01-37)]	•	1
IF [(SECTOR = 01 OR 06) AND (SIC	= 50-67,	
79, 81-85, 92-99, 00)]		2
IF (SIC = 91 OR $[(SECTOR = 02-05)]$		
(SIC = 61-67, 79, 81-85, 92-99)		
IF [(SECTOR = $02-05$) AND (SIC = 0		3 4

		ORIGINAL POSITION/ CODES	POSITION ON WHICH RECODED/ RECODES
15)	Number of State Benefits Respondent or partner receives [NUMBEN]	373-384	583
	None		0
	One		1
	Two		2
	Three		3
	Four or more		4
	No information		9

APPENDIX H

Other survey documents

BRITISH SOCIAL ATTITUDES

- (1) Advance letter to respondents
- (2) Introductory letter to respondents
- (3) Self-completion questionnaire reminder letters (3)
- (4) Project Instructions
- (5) CAPI Project Instructions
- (6) Book information form

NORTHERN IRELAND SOCIAL ATTITUDES

- (1) Advance letter to respondents
- (2) Introductory letter to respondents
- (3) Self-completion questionnaire reminder letters (2)
- (4) Project instructions
- (5) Book information form



Our Ref P 1235/GB/ADV Spring 1993 35 NORTHAMPTON SQUARE
LONDON ECIV OAX
TELEPHONE 071-250 1866
FAX 071-250 1524
E-mai(Jana) sepr@wlescoty

BRITISH SOCIAL ATTITUDES SURVEY

Dear Resident

You may have read about the Social Attitudes survey in the newspapers, or heard about it on the radio or television. It is a widely-reported annual survey carried out by a leading research institute, whose findings are also used by government as a way of finding out about changing public attitudes.

No special knowledge is needed to answer any of the questions. The questionnaire covers a whole range of topics, from views about the National Health Service to public transport and roads, from education to the environment. Each year we publish a book on the results. All replies are treated in confidence and are never linked to names or addresses.

Your address has been selected at random from the Post Office's central list of addresses. Within the next few weeks one of our interviewers will call on you, show you an identification card, and ask you for your co-operation in choosing a person at random from your household to take part in the survey. If you happen to be busy when the interviewer calls, he or she will be happy to call again at a more convenient time.

We very much hope you will take part in the survey, and are sure that you will find it interesting and enjoyable. Even if you are unsure about it, please allow the interview to start and see how you get along. You are free to stop at any time

Yours sincerely,

RySom

Roger Jowell

Director

PS We would be grateful if you would show this letter to other members of your household, in case you are out when we call



35 NORTHAMPTON SQUARE

LONDON ECIV OAX

TELEPHONE 071-250 1866

FAX 071-250 1524

E-mai((max) tap-@-that.cap

Our Ref P 1235/GB/INT Spring 1993

BRITISH SOCIAL ATTITUDES 1993

We are asking for your help in an important survey of social attitudes. Its aim is to discover what people think and feel about all sorts of questions on which everyone has views. For instance, we will ask what you think about the National Health Service, education, and the environment

The addresses we contact and the person to be interviewed are selected at random from the Post Office's central list of addresses by statistical techniques, and the interviewer may not take substitutes. So we need to interview everyone we approach, not just those with strong views, the co-operation of every selected person is important.

SCPR is an independent research institute registered as a charity, and all our interviewers carry an identity card they can show you. As with all our surveys, the questionnaires are anonymous and no-one will be named or identifiable in any way. The statistical results will be published in a book. A summary of the results is also given to various government departments, to newspapers and to radio and television, to describe what the British public really feels about important issues

The study is funded mainly by one of the Sainsbury Family's Charitable Trusts, but also has support from several government departments and charities.

We hope you will enjoy the interview Even if you are unsure about it, do please allow us to start the interview and see how you get along. If you have any questions about the survey which the interviewer cannot answer, please contact me or my colleagues at the telephone number above.

Thank you very much for your help

Roger Jowell
Director

Director Roser Joseff Deserte Directors Colo Asser Roser

Our Ref P.1235/GB/R1 Spring 1993



35 NORTHAMPTON SQUARE

LONDON ECIV QAX

TELEPHONE 071-250 1866

FAX 071-250 1524

Email (jimat) sept @ wh.ec.aby

BRITISH SOCIAL ATTITUDES SURVEY

1993 STUDY

Dear Sir or Madam,

Within the last month or so you very kindly agreed to be interviewed as part of our annual British Social Attitudes survey. At the same time we asked you to fill in a self-completion questionnaire and return it to us by post in a pre-paid envelope.

As we have not yet received the self-completion questionnaire from you, I wonder if I could ask you to spare a little more of your time? The self-completion questionnaire is an important part of the survey. It contains questions on topics not covered in the main interview, and we hope you will find it interesting and enjoyable. We need to get the views of everyone in our sample, not just those with strong opinions or particular viewpoints.

Thank you very much for your help, and for taking part in the survey I look forward to hearing from you

Yours sincerely,

Roger Jowell

Director

PS If this letter has crossed in the post with your completed questionnaire, please accept our thanks for sending it off and forgive us for writing to you again.



Our Ref. P 1235/GB/R2 Spring/summer 1993

35 NORTHAMPTON SQUARE

LONDON ECIV OAX

TELEPHONE 071-250 1866

FAX 071-250 1524

Email (Jame) Logo @ Wh. ec.coty

BRITISH SOCIAL ATTITUDES SURVEY

1993 STUDY

Dear Sir or Madam,

About two weeks ago we sent you a letter about the questionnaire that our interviewer left with you. The self-completion questionnaire is a very important part of our British Social Attitudes survey on which you kindly agreed to be interviewed.

As we have no record of having received your questionnaire, we are enclosing another copy, in case the first copy was mislaid, and a pre-paid envelope. We hope you will find the questionnaire both interesting and enjoyable. We need to hear from as many people as possible, so that the information we collect represents the views of a true cross-section of the public in England, Wales and Scotland.

We do greatly appreciate your co-operation in this study, and hope you will find time to fill in the questionnaire and return it to us Without it an important part of the picture will be missing

Thank you again for all your help

Yours sincerely,

Roger Jowell Director

P.S If this letter has crossed in the post with your completed questionnaire, please accept our thanks for sending it off and forgive us for writing to you again



Our Ref P.1235/GB/R3 Spring/summer 1993

35 NORTHAMPTON SQUARE

LONDON ECIV OAX

TELEPHONE 071-250 1866

FAX 071-250 1524

Email (land) sept @ will secally

BRITISH SOCIAL ATTITUDES SURVEY

1993 STUDY

Dear Sir or Madam,

Thank you very much for agreeing to be interviewed on the British Social Attitudes survey. We depend on the voluntary co-operation of the people we contact to make sure that our survey accurately represents the views of <u>all</u> people living in Britain, not just those who like surveys. So, I hope you will forgive me for troubling you again

A short while ago we sent you a reminder about the self-completion questionnaire that our interviewer left with you. Our records show that we still have not received your self-completion questionnaire. Without it, we are missing vital information about your views on the important issues of today. We are keen to have a complete picture so that public confidence in our surveys remains high

I am therefore enclosing a copy of the self-completion questionnaire, as well as another pre-paid envelope. If you should have time to fill it in and post it back to us, I would be very grateful It should not take more that twenty minutes or so

We are very grateful for the time that you have already given us, and hope you will help us to complete the picture

Thank you again for all your help

Yours sincerely,

Roger Jowell Director, SCPR

PS If this letter has crossed in the post with your completed questionnaire, please accept my thanks and my apologies for writing to you again



BRITISH SOCIAL ATTITUDES 1993 SURVEY

Project Instructions

Contents

					rage	
1	Background				1	
2	Notifying the police				2	
3.	The sample			-	2	
4	Overview of procedures				3	
5	Contact procedures		•		4	
6	Suggested introduction				5	
7	Questions you may be asked				5	
8	Materials for the survey				7	
9	Address Record Forms				7	
10	The self-completion questionnaire	•			11	
11	The interview questionnaire general guidelines	•			12	
12	The interview questionnaire in detail .				15	

1. Background

Since 1983, Social and Community Planning Research has fielded a large national survey in England, Scotland and Wales. This series, called British Social Attitudes, has become an important and much quoted source of information about contemporary Britain.

The study has three main outcomes:

- a. A book published each autumn by Dartmouth Press, reporting on some of the previous year's results and commenting on changes in attitudes over time. There is a copy of the cover of The 9th Report in your survey materials. (We tell all respondents who are interested where they can get hold of a copy.)
 - The findings of this report are widely known and discussed on radio and TV programmes, in articles and features in newspapers and magazines.
- b. The data from the survey are deposited in the Economic and Social Research Council (ESRC) Data Archive, and made available for analysis by the academic community, or any other interested data user.
- c. Various government departments get summary reports, or tables based on the findings, and use them in their policy planning.

The British Social Attitudes (BSA) survey is designed to measure contemporary social attitudes and how they change over time. Such findings are of interest to government departments anxious to have more information about people's own assessments of, for example, their work or their housing circumstances. But the data are also contributions to social history, to allow analysts in the future to discover what people thought and felt about the major social issues of today.

As in earlier years there are two versions of the questionnaire - A (green) and B (blue). Many of the questions will be asked of all respondents, but some will be only asked of half our sample. This means that we can cover more topic areas, and help meet may requests we have had to include questions of interest to government departments and other bodies.

Topics covered this year include some asked about in all previous years - for example employment, the National Health Service and welfare benefits; and others asked less often: for example, about the environment and the disease AIDS. Some questions are new. For example, most of the questions on education and all of the questions on transport and the environment have not been asked before.

This year's questionnaire includes questions on Northern Ireland, which are also being asked there for the fourth time as part of the Northern Ireland Social Attitudes survey. By asking these and other questions in Britain and Northern Ireland, we are able to compare directly attitudes of UK citizens living on both sides of the Irish Sea. Funding for the extension of the British Social Attitudes Survey to Northern Ireland comes from all the government departments in Northern Ireland.

The BSA survey series is funded mainly by one of the Sainsbury Family Charitable Trusts, with contributions also from several government departments, quangos and other grant-giving bodies. You may find it useful to say that SCPR is a non-profit making, research institute, registered as an educational charity and independent from government. Funding has been secured until 1995.

Each annual survey consists of two elements - an interview questionnaire of which half will for the first time be conducted using computer assisted personal interviewing (CAPI) and half will be conducted in the usual way by paper questionnaires (you will be conducting the interviews in the usual way), and (as in earlier years) a self-completion supplement for each respondent to fill in after the interview. It contains further questions on topics covered in the main questionnaire. The supplement also has some questions on the global environment asked in twenty other countries (including the Republic of Ireland, the United States, and Australia) as part of an international survey of social attitudes

2. Notifying the police

You must notify the local police station in the area where you will be working. You should complete a copy of the Police Notification Form that has been included in your supplies. This explains, among other things, how long you will be working in the area and how they can contact you, it includes a space for you to enter your car registration number. Attach a copy of the explanatory letter for respondents to the form and hand it in to the police. (You might try to see if it is possible to record these details in the book kept at the station desk.) Make a note of the name of the officer to whom you speak and the date of your call so that, in the event of any query or complaint to the police you are fully covered. It is reassuring for elderly or suspicious respondents to be told that the police know about you and the survey, and that they can check with the police station.

PLEASE DO NOT START WORK UNTIL YOU HAVE DONE THIS.

3. The sample

The sample covers England, Wales and all but the highlands and islands of Scotland, there are 176 sampling points. This year, the sample is drawn from the Postcode Address File. Until 1990 the sample was drawn from the Electoral Registers. In 1991 we experimented with PAF sampling (half of the addresses were drawn from the ER and half from PAF) to see what differences, if any, in the overall distributions of answers there might be between the two sampling methods. In the event, there were no significant differences and therefore we have decided to switch entirely to PAF.

Because the sample is taken from the PAF, strictly it is a sample of 'delivery points' (ie letter boxes). This has two important implications (i) that we are able to supply you with a sample of addresses but <u>not</u> of named individuals living at these addresses, (ii) that there may be no households, or conversely, two or more households living at any selected address, (in other words, there is not necessarily a one to one correspondence

between delivery points and households). You will be able to deal with all such circumstances by following the instructions on the ARF.

It is vital that the person chosen for interview at each address is selected by strict random sampling principles. If we interviewed only those people who happened to be at home at the first call, or who were especially keen to be interviewed, our sample would almost certainly be unrepresentative of the adult population of Britain.

Only people aged 18 or over when you first make contact are eligible for interview. Addresses are issued to interviewers in assignments of 28. They are in the form of addresses on labels attached to the Address Record Form (ARF) and on allocation disks containing the corresponding 28 serial numbers (but no addresses).

There are two versions of the questionnaire:

Version A (GREEN questionnaires, cards, ARFs and self-completion questionnaires) which are used for odd serial numbers

Version B (BLUE questionnaires, cards, ARFs and self-completion questionnaires) which are used for even serial numbers

Depending on the address assigned, you will have been given either an A version or a B version of the ARF. You must make sure that you use the correct version of the questionnaire and that after the interviewing you give the respondent the correct version of the self-completion questionnaire.

A full description of how to use the ARF and how to select respondents is given in Section 8 below.

4. Overview of procedures

In summary, the survey involves the following procedures:

- i) tracing all issued addresses, making contact at all apart from deadwood and completing an ARF for each address.
- ii) where there is more than one dwelling unit at an address, selecting one at random.
- iii) conducting an interview with one adult selected at random at that address.
- iv) giving a self-completion questionnaire to the selected respondent.

5. Contact procedures

You must attempt to make contact at <u>every</u> address in your assignment (not necessarily in the order given to you, but grouped and visited in 'economic' batches) You must call on at least 4 occasions, at different times of day and spread across the fieldwork period before you classify the address as unproductive. If necessary, at least one of these calls should be in the evening and one at the weekend

A letter is being sent to all the sample addresses in advance of your visit (although it may not necessarily be read by the person you select for interview) Many interviewers find that an advance letter helps gain people's co-operation and most respondents welcome it. There are copies of the letter in your briefing pack in case you need to remind people about it.

As always, it is very important to achieve a high response rate in this survey. Please keep trying to contact all the issued addresses until the end of the fieldwork period, and call back as often as you can while you are still in the area. If you sense a respondent may be about to refuse, it often helps if you withdraw, offering to call again at a more convenient time, before a formal refusal is actually given. Only by interviewing as many as possible of those selected for the sample can we at SCPR be confident that the answers you get are representative of the views of everyone.

To help achieve a good response rate, we are asking you to

- call the Field Office before you return any incomplete or untraceable addresses
 We might be able to find out some information which will help you locate 'hard to find' addresses,
- return all completed paper ARFs for <u>other</u> deadwood addresses (vacant premises, etc.) to the Field Office as soon as possible. We would like to know about any deadwoods as early as possible in the fieldwork period,
- return the completed paper ARF work for each <u>definite</u> refusal to the Field Office as soon as possible,
- if you manage to select a person for interview who proves hard to contact, breaks an appointment, etc., keep on trying him/her until the end of the fieldwork period, even if you have already made 4 calls. Then whenever you are in the neighbourhood try again, unless you have learned that the selected respondent will not be available until after the end of the fieldwork (due to holiday, illness, etc.) Complete the ARF for any non-contacts, and return them to the Field Office with your final work

You must <u>never</u> substitute one address for another, nor substitute one selected individual for another. The sample has been randomly selected, and any substitutions would lead to bias in the results

Remember to show your Identity Card when you introduce yourself. If you think it will help you to get an interview, you can give the person you initially contact a copy of the explanatory letter, or the newspaper leaflet describing the study, or the SCPR leaflet, or all three, as part of your introduction. In any case, you must leave a copy of the explanatory letter and the SCPR leaflet with each respondent after the interview.

The interview will last, on average, about one hour, though it will be quite a bit shorter for those not in paid work. Older respondents may take a little longer. So please allow enough time between appointments.

6. Suggested introduction

The best introduction for interviewers is the one they feel most comfortable with. Start at the beginning and explain the purpose of the survey to each person you see at an address; don't assume that a husband, wife or parent of the selected person has passed information on.

These are some of the kinds of things you might say when you introduce yourself and explain about the survey. We are not suggesting that you use this suggested introduction word-for-word; it is for you to adapt as you think best in each situation.

"Good morning/afternoon/evening. I'm from We're doing a survey funded by most government departments, about how people feel about a wide range of important issues and problems - for instance the health service around here, schools, transport and the environment."

At this point, you can show the explanatory letter, the newspaper leaflet or the BSA Report cover.

7. Questions you may be asked

- **Q.** How did you get my address?
- A. The addresses in the survey were selected from the Postcode Address File which is publicly available. From this file a certain number of addresses were selected 'at random' such as taking every 50th or 60th address on the list. Your address came up purely by chance but once it comes up, I cannot go to another address instead. No one else can be interviewed. This is how we make sure that we fairly represent the views of everyone in Britain.
- **Q.** How do I know that what I tell you will be treated in confidence?
- A. SCPR makes all efforts to keep the information you give us confidential. Your rights as a respondent, and the way in which we honour those rights, are set out in this leaflet about SCPR (SHOW AND HAND OVER). Also, SCPR is registered under the Data Protection Act.

In addition, there is no way that your name or address can be linked with the answers that you give us. The interview data are returned to the office in a coded form and never with your name and address attached, and neither your name nor the information you give us is passed to anyone outside SCPR. The findings are written up as statistical summaries only

- Q. Why should I take part?
- A. Surveys are voluntary, but it is very important that a true cross-section of the public takes part in the studies like this one if we are to understand what people think about the social issues of the day. This means that we want to know the views of everyone in our sample. If a lot of people refuse to take part, then we cannot be sure that our results really reflect everyone's views. No special knowledge is needed, and we need to know the views of everyone, not just those with strong opinions or particular viewpoints.
- Q. I'm not sure.
- A. Even if you're not sure, do please let me start the interview and then see how you get along You can stop at any stage if you wish to
- Q. How do I know you are a genuine researcher/research organisation?
- A. First, you have a letter from the research team at SCPR. The letter describes the survey and explains why your co-operation is important. There are telephone numbers at which you can contact the researchers at SCPR if you have any further questions to ask. Secondly, I am leaving a leaflet about SCPR, which is an independent non-profit making institute for survey research.
- **Q.** What happens to the results?
- A. The statistical results are published each year in a book, available in libraries and bookshops (AT THIS POINT YOU CAN SHOW THE COVER OF THE NINTH BSA REPORT) Each year there is a lot of newspaper publicity when the book comes out, and the survey is widely agreed to be an impartial and fair account of what people think about important issues

8. Materials for the survey

- Address Record Forms (ARFs) see Section 8
 Green (A) + Blue (B) versions (14 of each per assignment)
- 2. Copies of the advance letter use as necessary
- 3. Explanatory letters for respondents leave one with each respondent
- 4. Leaflets about SCPR leave one with each respondent
- 5. 'Newspaper' leaflets about the survey use as necessary
- 6. Cover of The 9th Report
- 7. Book information forms
- 8. Interview questionnaires (A and B)
- 9. Set of show cards (A and B)

A version: (A-W, X1, X2, M, X3-X9, Y2) B version: (A-L, L2, M-V, X3-X9, Y2)

- 10. Self-completion questionnaires (A and B)
- 11. Pre-paid A5 envelopes. These are for respondents to use in returning the self-completion questionnaires in those cases where they cannot be picked up
- 12. Project instructions (this document)
- 13. Pre-paid A4 envelopes (for the return of your work)

We think you will find it helpful to check both the show cards (that they are a complete set and in the right order - see above) AND the self-completion questionnaire in your pack. The printers have been known to make mistakes and it is better to discover them at home, before you begin your assignment, than later, in the field.

You will also have your Field Admin. Note and other Field documents and forms. Please make sure you have adequate supplies of all these materials before you start interviewing, and before going out each day. Your Admin. note gives details of how to order extra supplies.

9. Address Record Form (ARF)

These are the forms on which your assignment of addresses is issued. You will have one for each address in your sample. You will get two different ARFs: a green version for the A sample (odd serial nos.); and a blue versions for the B sample (even serial nos.).

Besides giving the selected address, the ARF has three other purposes:

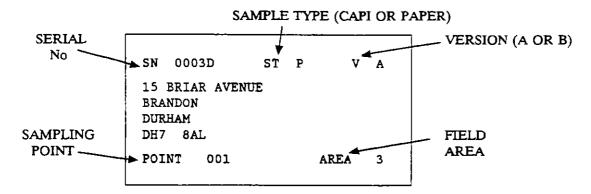
 it provides space for you to record details of all the calls you make, and the outcomes

- It allows you to select one adult at random for interview (and one dwelling unit in the rare cases when there is more than one dwelling unit at the address)
- and in a case you do not achieve an interview you use it to give the reason

It works just like a normal questionnaire and you should follow the filter instructions in the normal way

You will see that the address, its serial number and other vital information are given on two separate labels on the first page of the ARF

• the address label at the top left of the page looks like this:



• the selection label on the top right of page 1 looks like this

```
SN 0003D

PERSON/DU 1 2 3 4 5 6

SELECT 1 2 3 1 1 4

PERSON/DU 7 8 9 10 11 12

SELECT 7 4 6 5 8 10
```

This allows you to make random selections of dwelling units or households whenever you come across more than one of either at your selected address

Also on page 1, you will see that there is space for you to keep a note of the times, dates and results of all your calls Please remember to fill this in at each separate visit it will help you to plan any further visits you may have to make and helps other interviewers in case of reissues (There are spaces for you to fill in the exact time of each call, if it helps)

From here on, you fill in the ARF just like a questionnaire

Qs 1-9 deal with the address If you find that the address contains two or more dwelling units (eg flats, bedsitting rooms), Qs 5 to 8 take you through the steps necessary to

select one at random, by listing them all in a systematic way and using the selection label on page 1 to choose one at which to seek an interview. This will, in fact, happen only very rarely. But remember it is exact address as given that counts. If the address on the label is 'Flat 4, 12 London Road', it is that part of accommodation that is the sampled address, not the whole of no.12.

(If you happen to come across an address with 13 or more dwelling units, telephone your Field Controller who will tell you which one to select.)

It is essential that - if you need to select a dwelling unit - you follow the rules in making this selection. Only in this way can we be sure that we end up with a truly random sample of dwelling units and adults living there.

At Q.8, write in the number of the selected dwelling unit, (the "DU" code), that is the number printed on the grid at Q.5 - not the flat or room number of the unit itself.

At Q.9, record the flat number or other details of the location of the selected unit.

Qs. 10-16 help you to select the individual within the address for interview. A useful tactic is to explain at the outset that you have to ask a few questions beforehand to make sure you interview the 'right person' - to ensure that you get a true cross-section of views and give everyone an equal chance to be included. If you can make the person giving the information feel that he or she is helping - and know why it is necessary - you will find it easier to gain co-operation.

At Q.11 you must find out how many adults (aged 18 or over) there are living at the address (or dwelling unit). On each occasion where there is more than one adult living at the address, you must use a random selection procedure to choose one for interview, as follows:

At Q. 13a, list all resident adults in alphabetical order of their first name or initial. For example:

FIRST NAME OR INITIAL	PERSON NUMBER
В.	01
J.	02
М.	03
Ρ	04
	05
	06

if there are 4 adults in this household. By referring to the selection label, you will see that person number 1 is to be interviewed, as this is the number printed under '4'. At Q.15, write in the person number that is printed in the grid at Q.13a. So in the example,

person number 1 (initial B) has been selected, and you will write '01' in the boxes at Q 15 Once a random selection has been made, no substitute can be taken, even if there is someone else living there who is available and willing to be interviewed

Please note two other points

- o if there are two people with the same first name, list them in alphabetic order of their full name. If the full names are the same, list them in order of their age, with the eldest first
- make sure that you write in the initials: this is part of the way that backchecks can be carried out in your work, to reassure us that the correct person has been selected

If there are 13 or more adults living at the selected address, telephone your Field Controller who will tell you which one to select for interview

We need the following information for each person successfully interviewed

- the name of the selected person, if you can obtain it (You may find out the name only at the end of the interview) Write this in the box at Q 16 If someone refuses to give their name, write in 'Refused'
- whether a full or partial interview was carried out Q 17 A 'partial' but 'productive' interview is one where half or more of the questionnaire is completed, plus most or all of the classification section. On the 'A' Version, this will be at least up to the end of the questions on education. On the 'B' Version, it will be at least up to the end of the questions on transport. An 'unproductive' partial is where less than this but at least some attitude questions are completed.
- details about the self-completion questionnaire (Q 18) see Section 12 following
- interview length (Q 19)

On page 1 of the ARF, there is a box for you to write in the respondent's telephone number, if given If it is not, write in 'Refused' If he/she has no telephone, write in 'No 'phone'

For all cases where you have <u>not</u> achieved an interview, please write in the reason in the box at the top of page 5 to tell us why Then return the ARF to the Field Office

A few last points before we turn to the questionnaires

(1) Any responsible adult member of the household may provide the information that you need in order to establish who it is you are to interview But never take information from those aged under 18

- (ii) Interview only persons living at listed addresses. Never follow anyone to a different address, although you could of course interview a person somewhere else (eg. at work). No substitutes are permitted, so if the selected person is in hospital or away for the duration of the survey, or too old or too ill to be interviewed, then no interview can take place.
- (iii) This survey is intended to cover only the population living in **private households** not those living in institutions. But people can be living as private households within institutional premises. Even if the address you have been given appears to be that of an institution, check that no one is living in a private household on those premises before abandoning the possibility of an interview there.

10. The self-completion questionnaire

Respondents may fill in the self-completion questionnaire either:

- <u>Immediately after the interview</u>, before you leave. Ideally, we would prefer it to be filled in then. You could use the time to write in the admin. details and 'tidying up' any other answers or notes.
- In the respondent's own time, after the interview. In this case you will need either to call back to pick up the questionnaire, or to arrange for the respondent to post it back to Brentwood, in which case you must leave one of the A5 prepaid addressed envelopes.

Under no circumstances should you give the self-completion questionnaire to the respondent to fill in before the interview.

Before handing over the self-completion questionnaire, there are some important things to remember:

1. You should write the Sampling Point number, the respondent's Serial Number and your Interviewer Number in the boxes provided, <u>before</u> you hand over the questionnaire. We strongly advise you to enter the Sampling Point number and your Interviewer Number on all questionnaires before your first day in the field.

Without these identifying numbers, the self-completion questionnaire cannot be used - and we will not be able to pay you for a completed questionnaire!

Please also remember to fill in Q18 on the ARF, to tell us what your plans for returning the questionnaire are:

Code -

1 if you yourself are sending the self-completion questionnaire and the interview questionnaire back to the office together.

- 2 if you yourself are sending back the self-completion questionnaire separately (after the main questionnaire)
- if you leave the questionnaire with the respondent for him or her to return direct to the office
- If you leave the self-completion questionnaire at an address after the interview, leave it only with the selected respondent the person you interviewed. The self-completion questionnaire (like the interview) may be filled in only by the selected respondent. Please tell the respondent that we cannot use questionnaires filled in by anyone else. No substitute is acceptable.
- If the respondent cannot fill in the questionnaire by the end of the visit at which you carry out the interview, please arrange to call back for it provided you are still interviewing in that area (you could use one of your appointment cards to remind the respondent of when you are calling for the questionnaire) This helps remind the respondent how important the self-completion questionnaire is. If this is not possible, you should leave a prepaid A5 envelope and ask the respondent to post the self-completion questionnaire back to the office. If you do this please remember to ring code '3' at Q.18 on the ARF. (We will then know whether or not to send out reminders to respondents whose questionnaires have not arrived.) Always leave the A5 envelope for respondents, and use the A4 envelopes yourself, as this gives us a final check as to who actually returned the self-completion questionnaire.
- Never leave the respondent in any doubt as to how he or she should return the questionnaire. If you have arranged to call back for it, make sure that your respondent realises this and that you keep your appointment. If you cannot arrange to call back, make sure that the respondent knows it is to be posted back, and stress the need for (reasonable) speed.
- If you do wait for the questionnaire or call to collect it later, please try to spend a minute checking through to see that it has all been filled in Any gaps can then be tactfully pointed out to the respondent and he or she should be asked to fill them in, even if it means writing in 'don't know' where appropriate
- On rare occasions, it might be clear that a willing respondent needs your help to complete the questionnaire, because of, say, poor eye-sight or illiteracy. In such cases treat the questionnaire as if it were an extension of the interview, and tick the boxes accordingly, with the respondent at your side. You may make a claim for time spent with the respondent, but please give full details of the circumstances.

11 The interview questionnaire: general guidelines

First, a feature of such a wide-ranging questionnaire is that people are likely to be more interested in some questions than in others. The particular interviewing challenge posed is one of establishing the right speed at which to ask the questions. Rushing the respondent clearly has to be avoided, but an over-deliberate approach would be equally

wrong. It may be that some respondents want to give a great deal of thought to some of the issues, but we are seeking to capture present attitudes, not to conduct a philosophical discussion or a political debate! If some respondents have no particular viewpoint on a topic, or if they cannot answer the question as posed, a 'don't know' or 'other answer' code is acceptable; then you just move on to the next question.

Second, throughout the questionnaire we will be using a number of general phrases that may cause the respondent to ask for further explanation. Examples might be:

"Closer links with the European Community"

"Britain's general industrial performance"

In these and many similar cases we do not wish to give the respondent any further explanation. The phrases used are intended as general ones. Simply read the question or statement out, and tell respondents that they should answer in terms of whatever they understand by the phrase.

Third, at questions where a space has been provided for 'other answer', they should be recorded verbatim when an 'other answer' is entered. Unless specifically stated, 'other answer' should be ringed only when one of the pre-coded answers cannot be ringed after probing.

In the questions where there is no specific provision for 'other answers', none is anticipated, although should they occur, they should be entered somewhere near the question. But, as a general rule for questions where no 'other answer' space is provided, first repeat the question with appropriate emphasis before accepting an 'other answer'. You can also use phrases like "Generally", "In general", etc., as probes, before repeating the question wording exactly.

Fourth, the interview questionnaire is divided into blocks of question topics (see below for details). Sometimes these are introduced by (e.g.) "And now some questions on ..." but often they are not. Respondents do not need to be made aware of the various blocks or sections of the questionnaire during the course of the interview; the questionnaire is designed to be administered as a single unit with a reasonably smooth transition between groups of questions and different topics.

LAYOUT OF THE INTERVIEW QUESTIONNAIRE

VERSION A:

Block	Pages	Topics
ONE	1-2	Newspaper readership and party identification
TWO	3-7	Government spending and the NHS
THREE	7-26	Labour market and the workplace (employment)
FOUR	26-27	AIDS
FIVE	27-31	Education
SIX	31-33	Northern Ireland
SEVEN	34-35	Charitable giving
EIGHT	35-37	Drugs
NINE	37-38	Sexual relations
TEN	39	Housing
ELEVEN	40-42	Religion and race
TWELVE 43-54		Classification

VERSION B:

ONE	1-2	Newspaper readership and party identification
TWO	3-7	Government spending and the NHS
THREE	7-26	Labour market and the workplace (employment)
FOUR	26-28	The countryside
FIVE	29-31	Transport
SIX	31-33	International relations
SEVEN	33-37	Economic prospects
EIGHT	37-39	Welfare state and social security
NINE	39-40	Housing
TEN	40-42	Religion and race
ELEVEN	43-54	Classification

If a respondent does break off the interview part way through (this happens very rarely), try to complete the Classification section in order to obtain a 'partial productive' that we can still use (see section 9)

12. The interview questionnaire: in detail.

- Q.1 A single newspaper is the preferred answer here. If the respondent maintains, in spite of probing, that he or she reads more than one daily morning paper equally frequently, ring 95 for 'Other' and list the relevant papers at the write-in.
- Q.3 If 'No overall control' by any one party, ring 09 and write in which parties (if known). If 'Independent', ring 08 and write in answer.
- Q.4 In most cases people will be able to choose between the two statements. In some cases, however, people may feel the two statements are related. In these cases write in the answer next to the question.
- Q.10 We are asking these questions about schemes (eg. BUPA and PPP) which provide for, and cover the cost of, private medical treatment and facilities. Do not include simple insurance schemes where the insured person receives a cash benefit when sick.
- Q.19 The respondent may well choose several items on Card E showing various types of economic activity undertaken 'last week' that is the seven days ending last Sunday. These should all be rung on Column I. The highest on the list (or the first that applies) or the one category, if there is only one, should then be transferred to Column II (ECONOMIC POSITION). If you interview on a Sunday, the seven days are the ones ending the previous Sunday.

The ECONOMIC POSITION of the respondent determines which group of questions will be asked in the remainder of Block Three (ie up to Q. 66).

Those in paid work (Code 03) are asked:

- (if employees) Qs 20-42
- (if self-employed) Q.20, then Qs 43-50

Those in full-time education (01) Those permanently sick or disabled (08) Those doing something else (11)	}	ask Q.51 only
Those on a government training programme (02) Those waiting to take up paid work (04)	}	ask Qs.51, 65 and 66

All the unemployed (05, 06, or 07) are asked Q.51, then Qs. 53 to 59.

Those wholly retired from work (06) are asked Q.51, then Qs. 60 to 62.

Those who look after the home (10) are asked Q 51, then Qs 63 and 64

The following notes explain the items on CARD E a little more fully

Code

01 In full-time education (not paid for by employer, including on vacation)

All students, even those doing vacation jobs during the last week, are to be coded in this category. If the student is on vacation and will continue to be a student only if he or she passes an exam, assume that the exam will be passed and still treat the respondent as in full-time education. People on government training programmes (ET, etc.) are EXCLUDED from this category. They should be counted as 02

02 On government training/employment programme

People on government-sponsored training or employment programmes should be coded here. They should not be coded as 'In paid work' or 'In full-time education' (even if they are doing the educational part of the programme)

O3 In paid work for at least 10 hours in the week (or away temporarily from that work)

This category includes all types of paid work, whether for an employer, or on the respondent's own account as self-employed. It includes casual, part-time and temporary work provided that it amounts to at least 10 hours in the week

Voluntary work, or work carried out where only expenses are reimbursed or work paid for in kind (e.g., receiving board and lodgings only) where there is no financial transaction, are EXCLUDED from this category

People temporarily away would include those who were absent from work last week because of sickness or injury, holiday, compassionate leave, or maternity leave, provided that they have a job to go back to with the same employer or as self-employed in the same field. It would also include people who were temporarily laid off, or on strike, or locked out, again provided that they have a job with the same employer to go back to, or to the same self-employed status, e.g., an actor 'resting' between jobs

People whose contract of employment incorporates regular but intermittent work (e.g., some staff in educational institutions, or professional sportsmen, whose wages are paid only during term-time or in the season, and who therefore may not have worked last week) are included in this category

04 Waiting to take up paid work already accepted

This category covers people not in work last week but who have a definite agreement to start work on a set date. It does not include people who have been given a vague promise of a job if and when a vacancy occurs

Unemployed and registered at a benefit office

This category covers those who are both unemployed and registered as unemployed for benefit purposes. It does not cover those unemployed and registered only through the government employment service (e.g., Jobcentre, local government careers offices).

06 Unemployed, not registered but actively looking for a job

This category includes all unemployed, not registered for benefit, but who are actively looking for a job. This would include people seeking work through central or local government employment services (Jobcentres, local authority careers offices, etc.), people registered with private employment agencies, people answering advertisements for work, advertising for work or even people just actively looking around for opportunities.

07 Unemployed, wanting a job but not actively looking for a job

Include here any unemployed (again not registered for benefit), but who are not actively looking for a job at the moment. People who, for instance, have given up looking for work would be included here, or those who are ill and temporarily unable to look for work. Respondents should normally be left to decide for themselves whether an illness in this case is temporary or not. If in doubt, include it if it has lasted less than six months.

The remaining four categories cover those members of the population who are generally considered to be economically inactive.

- Permanently sick or disabled covers people out of work and not seeking work because of permanent (or indefinite) sickness or disability. People who have never worked because of disability are included. Do no include retired people in poor health who would not be seeking work even if they were healthy. In cases of doubt over whether an illness or disability is permanent, treat it as permanent if it has lasted continuously for six months or more.
- Wholly retired from work covers people who have retired from their occupation at approximately the normal retirement age or who have taken 'early retirement', and are not seeking further employment of any sort. Retired people who are permanently sick or have become disabled still count as retired.

Women who leave work on marriage to look after the home or to raise a family and who have not worked for many years, should be classified as 'looking after the home' rather than retired. But it is difficult to define retirement exactly. Apart from the proviso made about women, the respondent's description from the card should generally be accepted.

- Looking after the home covers anyone more or less wholly involved in domestic duties when classifying economic position. There can be more than one person in a household in this category, here we are concerned only with the respondent's position.
- Doing something else is not on the show card. It covers anyone who does not fit into any of the ten categories on the card. But remember that people who are in

any kind of paid work (including casual self-employed jobs) of more than 10 hours in the week should not be included here

Q 20 'Self-employed' refers to work done on the person's own account, not being taxed through PAYE Some self-employed persons will have their own businesses, some will simply be involved with casual or intermittent work A person in a one-man business is not necessarily self-employed, if the business is a company, he or she may well be an employee of the company, drawing a salary and being taxed through PAYE Q21 Answers to several questions in this section, including these, can be 0.27 recorded either in months or years Record whatever figure is given and Q.30 then record whether that is months or years. You should round up the Q53 answers to the nearest whole month. Two weeks or over is the highest month, under two weeks is the next lowest Probe for best estimates in all 0.54 cases. Q.22 Here we want the respondent's own definition of whether they work fulltime or part-time Q.22b The number of hours worked per week excludes travel time, meal times and irregular overtime. If the respondent's job has no regular hours, then take the hours worked during the seven days ending the previous Sunday Q.23bAt this question and elsewhere, the place of work is the establishment where or from which the respondent works. This will ordinarily have a single address. The employer of the respondent may of course have several establishments but it is only the respondents workplace that is being asked about Several questions refer to the workplace so it must be clearly established at this question The 'system for reviewing or reporting on work performance' refers to oral Q 32a reports, as well as written ones If asked, please make this clear Again, the number of hours worked excludes travel time, meal times and O 43 irregular overtime. For a job without regular hours, take the hours worked over the seven days ending the previous Sunday These questions are asked about the respondent's main self-employed Q 46a Q 46b occupation "Business" may not always be the best or most appropriate description, and you may therefore need to explain that this question refers O 47a O 47b to the paid job, whatever it is Note that family members can be employees, BUT ONLY IF THEY Q 47b RECEIVE A REGULAR WAGE OR SALARY Please check if unsure

- Q.63 If the respondent then says that (s)he has never worked, (e.g., (s)he has interpreted 'retired from work' as meaning simply 'retired'), ring 00. Do not recode any other data.
- Q.64 Full-time or part-time job refers to all paid work whether as an employee or self-employed. Full-time is 30 hours or more a week, part-time is 10-29 hours.

THESE INSTRUCTIONS COVER THE A VERSION

'EDUCATION'

Q.71b Here we are asking about fees to cover <u>teaching</u>, not maintenance to cover accommodation, meals, etc.

'CHARITIES'

Q.86 Here we are asking about 'raising money' from all sources for various causes. This could, of course include government, business, etc., as well as charities.

THESE INSTRUCTIONS COVER THE B VERSION

'COUNTRYSIDE'

If the respondent says he/she <u>cannot</u> do any of these things (e.g. never shops, cannot use public transport), ring '3' (No). These sorts of answers would not be 'other answers'.

HOUSING, RELIGION AND CLASSIFICATION BLOCKS ARE IDENTICAL ON BOTH VERSIONS

'HOUSING'

- Q.100 Ring number corresponding to type of accommodation from observation and check with respondent.
- Q.101 Note that this question on tenure applies to the <u>whole accommodation</u> that the respondent's household occupies, not just to the part of the accommodation that the respondent may occupy. For instance, if the respondent was renting a room from a relative who owned the property outright, you would ring 1, not 9.

Please note the following definitions:

Own (leasehold/freehold) outright those whose accommodation is wholly owned, i.e., they are not buying on a mortgage or with a loan. To own a leasehold property, the occupier must have a lease of 21 years or more

Buying (leasehold/freehold) on mortgage those buying with a mortgage or loan, from a bank, building society or other organisation. This category also includes those buying as part of a co-ownership scheme, or those buying leasehold property when the lease is 21 years or more

Rented property includes those where the lease is fewer than 21 years. Note that the rent need not be paid by a household member: it could be paid by another member of the family (e.g., son on behalf of mother) or by income support

'RELIGION'

Q 102a Please note that the first set of codes (02-07, 21-22, 27, 08) all relate to different Christian denominations Codes 09-14 relate to other (non-Christian) religions. If none of the pre-coded categories exactly corresponds with the respondent's religion, the answer should be written in as 'Other Protestant', 'Other Christian' or 'Other non-Christian' as appropriate

'CLASSIFICATION'

- Q 901c 'Son/daughter' includes step-children, adopted children and foster children
- Q 905b The main types of exams and qualifications are included here Ring ALL Q 906b that apply You should write in under 'other' any that the respondent mentions that are not on the list, but we are interested only in educational or vocational exams and qualifications, not leisure activities, St John's Ambulance, etc
- Q 908a We wish to collect occupational details of almost all respondents, excluding only those who have never had a job

Ask everyone else about their current, future or last job, changing the tense as necessary Please probe fully for all relevant details if any are missing, we may be unable to code occupation accurately

- Q 908g If the respondent is in any doubt about how to classify his or her employer's organisation, write in a description at code 07 (Other)
- Q 908h If the respondent works from premises (e.g., a travelling salesperson) rather Q 908i than at a workplace, adapt the question wording accordingly Q 908i

For self-employed persons, change 'your employer' to 'you'

Q 909 'Staff association' referred to at this question is an organisation of employees recognised, like a union, by management for the negotiation of

(e.g.) pay and other conditions of employment. In certain professions (e.g. banking) staff associations exist alongside or instead of trade unions.

- Q.910 We need to collect details of occupation for the respondent's spouse or partner. The same principles apply as for **Q.908a**.
- Q.914 If you are in any doubt about which benefit(s) the respondent or his/her spouse or partner is receiving, write in the answer verbatim under 'Other state benefit(s).
- Q.915a You should obtain the total income of the household from all sources, before tax. Income includes not only earnings but state benefits, occupational and other pensions, unearned income such as interest from savings, rent, etc. For respondents in paid work in the last 7 days you should also obtain their own earnings.

In each case - for both income and earnings - we want the figures <u>before</u> deductions of income tax, national insurance, contributory pension payments and so on. The questions refer to <u>current level</u> of income or earnings or, if that is convenient, to the nearest <u>tax</u> or other period for which the respondent is able to answer.

Q.919 Ring 1 or 2 as appropriate, to let us know how you plan for the self-completion questionnaire to be returned. If the respondent refused to take the supplement, enter the reason why (if known).

IF THE RESPONDENT ACCEPTS A SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE, PLEASE REMEMBER TO ENTER THE SAMPLING POINT NUMBER, RESPONDENT'S SERIAL NUMBER, AND YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER ON THE FRONT OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE BEFORE YOU HAND IT OVER.

If you have any queries or problems about how to complete the questionnaire, please do not hesitate to telephone a member of the British Social Attitudes team at the Head Office in London (071 250 1866).

When you have finished, please:

- Check the self-completion questionnaire (if you are collecting it)
- Double-check that you have entered the respondent's Serial Number and your Interviewer Number on the self-completion questionnaire.

We hope that all goes well and that you enjoy the assignment.

P.1235/GB Spring 1993

BRITISH SOCIAL ATTITUDES 1993 SURVEY

CAPI

Project Instructions

Contents

		Page
1	Background	1
2	Notifying the police	2
3	The sample	2
4	Overview of procedures	. 3
5	Contact procedures	4
6	Suggested introduction	. 5
7	Questions you may be asked	. 5
8	Materials for the survey	7
9.	Address Record Forms	7
10	Computer Assisted Personal Interviewing (CAPI)	11
l1	Field procedures	14
l2.	The self-completion questionnaire	15
13	The interview questionnaire general guidelines	16
14	The interview questionnaire in detail	19

1. Background

Since 1983, Social and Community Planning Research has fielded a large national survey in England, Scotland and Wales. This series, called British Social Attitudes, has become an important and much quoted source of information about contemporary Britain.

The study has three main outcomes:

- a. A book published each autumn by Dartmouth Press, reporting on some of the previous year's results and commenting on changes in attitudes over time. There is a copy of the cover of The 9th Report in your survey materials. (We tell all respondents who are interested where they can get hold of a copy.)
 - The findings of this report are widely known and discussed on radio and TV programmes, in articles and features in newspapers and magazines.
- b. The data from the survey are deposited in the Economic and Social Research Council (ESRC) Data Archive, and made available for analysis by the academic community, or any other interested data user.
- c. Various government departments get summary reports, or tables based on the findings, and use them in their policy planning.

The British Social Attitudes (BSA) survey is designed to measure contemporary social attitudes and how they change over time. Such findings are of interest to government departments anxious to have more information about people's own assessments of, for example, their work or their housing circumstances. But the data are also contributions to social history, to allow analysts in the future to discover what people thought and felt about the major social issues of today.

As in earlier years there a two versions of the questionnaire - A (green) and B (blue). Many of the questions will be asked of all respondents, but some will be only asked of half our sample. This means that we can cover more topic areas, and help meet may requests we have had to include questions of interest to government departments and other bodies.

Topics covered this year include some asked about in all previous years - for example employment, the National Health Service and welfare benefits; and others asked less often: for example, about the environment and the disease AIDS. Some questions are new. For example, most of the questions on education and all of the questions on transport and the environment have not been asked before.

This year's questionnaire includes questions on Northern Ireland, which are also being asked there for the fourth time as part of the Northern Ireland Social Attitudes survey. By asking these and other questions in Britain and Northern Ireland, we are able to compare directly attitudes of UK citizens living on both sides of the Irish Sea. Funding for the extension of the British Social Attitudes Survey to Northern Ireland comes from all the government departments in Northern Ireland.

The BSA survey series is funded mainly by one of the Sainsbury Family Charitable Trusts, with contributions also from several government departments, quangos and other grant-giving bodies. You may find it useful to say that SCPR is a non-profit making, research institute, registered as an educational charity and independent from government Funding has been secured until 1995.

Each annual survey consists of two elements - an interview questionnaire of which half will for the first time be conducted using computer assisted personal interviewing (CAPI) and half will be conducted by in the usual way by paper questionnaires, and (as in earlier years) a self-completion supplement for each respondent to fill in after the interview It contains further questions on topics covered in the main questionnaire. The supplement also has some questions on the global environment asked in twenty other countries (including the Republic of Ireland, the United States, and Australia) as part of an international survey of social attitudes

2. Notifying the police

You must notify the local police station in the area where you will be working. You should complete a copy of the Police Notification Form that has been included in your supplies. This explains, among other things, how long you will be working in the area and how they can contact you, it includes a space for you to enter your car registration number. Attach a copy of the explanatory letter for respondents to the form and hand it in to the police. (You might try to see if it is possible to record these details in the book kept at the station desk.) Make a note of the name of the officer to whom you speak and the date of your call so that, in the event of any query or complaint to the police, you are fully covered. It is reassuring for elderly or suspicious respondents to be told that the police know about you and the survey, and that they can check with the police station.

PLEASE DO NOT START WORK UNTIL YOU HAVE DONE THIS.

3. The sample

The sample covers England, Wales and all but the highlands and islands of Scotland, there are 176 sampling points. This year, the sample is drawn from the Postcode Address File. Until 1990 the sample was drawn from the Electoral Registers. In 1991 we experimented with PAF sampling (half of the addresses were drawn from the ER and half from PAF) to see what differences, if any, in the overall distributions of answers there might be between the two sampling methods. In the event, there were no significant differences and therefore we have decided to switch entirely to PAF.

Because the sample is taken from the PAF, strictly it is a sample of 'delivery points' (ie letter boxes). This has two important implications (i) that we are able to supply you with a sample of addresses but <u>not</u> of named individuals living at these addresses, (ii) that there may be no households, or conversely, two or more households living at any selected address, (in other words, there is not necessarily a one to one correspondence

between delivery points and households). You will be able to deal with all such circumstances by following the instructions on the ARF.

It is vital that the person chosen for interview at each address is selected by strict random sampling principles. If we interviewed only those people who happened to be at home at the first call, or who were especially keen to be interviewed, our sample would almost certainly be unrepresentative of the adult population of Britain.

Only people aged 18 or over when you first make contact are eligible for interview. Addresses are issued to interviewers in assignments of 28. They are in the form of addresses on labels attached to the Address Record Form (ARF) and on allocation disks containing the corresponding 28 serial numbers (but no addresses).

There are two versions of the questionnaire:

Version A (GREEN cards, ARFs and self-completion questionnaires) which are used for odd serial numbers

Version B (BLUE cards, ARFs and self-completion questionnaires) which are used for even serial numbers

The CAPI program will automatically select which version to use according to whether you select an odd or an even serial number. Depending on the address assigned, you will also have been given either an A version or a B version of the ARF. You must then make sure that you give the respondent the correct version of the self-completion questionnaire.

A full description of how to use the ARF and how to select respondents is given in Section 8 below.

4. Overview of procedures

In summary, the survey involves the following procedures:

- i) tracing all issued addresses, making contact at all apart from deadwood and completing a paper ARF for each address.
- ii) where there is more than one dwelling unit at an address, selecting one at random.
- iii) conducting an interview with one adult selected at random at that address.
- iv) giving a self-completion questionnaire to the selected respondent.
- v) putting basic ARF information for every allocated address onto the computer (Admin).

5. Contact procedures

You must attempt to make contact at <u>every</u> address in your assignment (not necessarily in the order given to you, but grouped and visited in 'economic' batches) You must call on at least 4 occasions, at different times of day and spread across the fieldwork period before you classify the address as unproductive. If necessary, at least one of these calls should be in the evening and one at the weekend

A letter is being sent to all the sample addresses in advance of your visit (although it may not necessarily be read by the person you select for interview). Many interviewers find that an advance letter helps gain people's co-operation and most respondents welcome it. There are copies of the letter in your briefing pack in case you need to remind people about it.

As always, it is very important to achieve a high response rate in this survey. Please keep trying to contact all the issued addresses until the end of the fieldwork period, and call back as often as you can while you are still in the area. If you sense a respondent may be about to refuse, it often helps if you withdraw, offering to call again at a more convenient time, before a formal refusal is actually given. Only by interviewing as many as possible of those selected for the sample can we at SCPR be confident that the answers you get are representative of the views of everyone

To help achieve a good response rate, we are asking you to

- call the Field Office before you return any incomplete or untraceable addresses
 We might be able to find out some information which will help you locate 'hard to find' addresses,
- return all completed paper ARFs and computer admin work for other deadwood addresses (vacant premises, etc.) to the Field Office as soon as possible. There should be little deadwood, and we would like to know what there is as early as possible in the fieldwork period,
- return the completed paper ARF and computer admin work for each <u>definite</u> refusal to the Field Office as soon as possible,
- if you manage to select a person for interview who proves hard to contact, breaks an appointment, etc, keep on trying him/her until the end of the fieldwork period, even if you have already made 4 calls. Then whenever you are in the neighbourhood try again, unless you have learned that the selected respondent will not be available until after the end of the fieldwork (due to holiday, illness, etc.) Complete the ARF, and the computer admin work for any non-contacts, and return them to the Field Office with your final work

You must <u>never</u> substitute one address for another, nor substitute one selected individual for another. The sample has been randomly selected, and any substitutions would lead to bias in the results.

Remember to show your Identity Card when you introduce yourself If you think it will help you to get an interview, you can give the person you initially contact a copy of the

explanatory letter, or the newspaper leaflet describing the study, or the SCPR leaflet, or all three, as part of your introduction. In any case, you must leave a copy of the explanatory letter and the SCPR leaflet with each respondent after the interview.

The interview will last, on average, about one hour, though it will be quite a bit shorter for those not in paid work. Older respondents may take a little longer. So please allow enough time between appointments.

6. Suggested introduction

The best introduction for interviewers is the one they feel most comfortable with. Start at the beginning and explain the purpose of the survey to each person you see at an address; don't assume that a husband, wife or parent of the selected person has passed information on.

These are some of the kinds of things you might say when you introduce yourself and explain about the survey. We are not suggesting that you use this suggested introduction word-for-word; it is for you to adapt as you think best in each situation.

"Good morning/afternoon/evening. I'm from We're doing a survey funded by most government departments, about how people feel about a wide range of important issues and problems - for instance the health service around here, schools, transport and the environment."

At this point, you can show the explanatory letter, the newspaper leaflet or the BSA Report cover.

7. Questions you may be asked

- **Q.** How did you get my address?
- A. The addresses in the survey were selected from the Postcode Address File which is publicly available. From this file a certain number of addresses were selected 'at random' such as taking every 50th or 60th address on the list. Your address came up purely by chance but once it comes up, I cannot go to another address instead. No one else can be interviewed. This is how we make sure that we fairly represent the views of everyone in Britain.
- Q. How do I know that what I tell you will be treated in confidence?
- A. SCPR makes all efforts to keep the information you give us confidential. Your rights as a respondent, and the way in which we honour those rights, are set out in this leaflet about SCPR (SHOW AND HAND OVER). Also, SCPR is registered under the Data Protection Act.

In addition, there is no way that your name or address can be linked with the answers that you give us. The interview data are returned to the office in a coded form and never with your name and address attached; and neither your name nor

the information you give us is passed to anyone outside SCPR. The findings are written up as statistical summaries only

- Q. Why should I take part?
- A. Surveys are voluntary, but it is very important that a true cross-section of the public takes part in the studies like this one if we are to understand what people think about the social issues of the day. This means that we want to know the views of everyone in our sample. If a lot of people refuse to take part, then we cannot be sure that our results really reflect everyone's views. No special knowledge is needed, and we need to know the views of everyone, not just those with strong opinions or particular viewpoints.
- Q. I'm not sure.
- A. Even if you're not sure, do please let me start the interview and then see how you get along You can stop at any stage if you wish to.
- Q. How do I know you are a genuine researcher/research organisation?
- A. First, you have a letter from the research team at SCPR. The letter describes the survey and explains why your co-operation is important. There are telephone numbers at which you can contact the researchers at SCPR if you have any further questions to ask. Secondly, I am leaving a leaflet about SCPR, which is an independent non-profit making institute for survey research.
- Q. What happens to the results?
- A. The statistical results are published each year in a book, available in libraries and bookshops (AT THIS POINT YOU CAN SHOW THE COVER OF THE NINTH BSA REPORT) Each year there is a lot of newspaper publicity when the book comes out, and the survey is widely agreed to be an impartial and fair account of what people think about important issues.

8. Materials for the survey

- 1. Address Record Forms (ARFs) see Section 8
 - Green (A) + Blue (B) versions (14 of each per assignment)
- 2. Copies of the advance letter use as necessary
- 3. Explanatory letters for respondents leave one with each respondent
- 4. Leaflets about SCPR leave one with each respondent
- 5. 'Newspaper' leaflets about the survey use as necessary
- 6. Cover of The 9th Report
- 7. Book information forms
- Set of show cards (A and B)
 A version: (A-W, X1, X2, M, X3-X9, Y2)
 B version: (A-L, L2, M-V, X3-X9, Y2)
- 9. One paper copy of classification section of the main questionnaire (see Section 13 below)
- 10. Self-completion questionnaires (A and B)
- 11. Pre-paid A5 envelopes. These are for respondents to use in returning the self-completion questionnaires in those cases where they cannot be picked up
- 12. Project instructions (this document)
- 13. 1 allocation disk of address serial numbers
 - 1 blank back-up disk
 - 6 blank disks for returning work

... and of course a lap-top computer with a rechargeable battery pack and shoulder bag.

We think you will find it helpful to check both the show cards (that they are a complete set and in the right order - see above) AND the self-completion questionnaire in your pack. The printers have been known to make mistakes and it is better to discover them at home, before you begin your assignment, than later, in the field.

You will also have your Field Admin. Note and other Field documents and forms. Please make sure you have adequate supplies of all these materials before you start interviewing, and before going out each day. Your Admin. note gives details of how to order extra supplies.

9. Address Record Form (ARF)

These are the forms on which your assignment of addresses is issued. You will have one for each address in your sample. You will get two different ARFs: a green version for the A sample (odd serial nos.); and a blue versions for the B sample (even serial nos.).

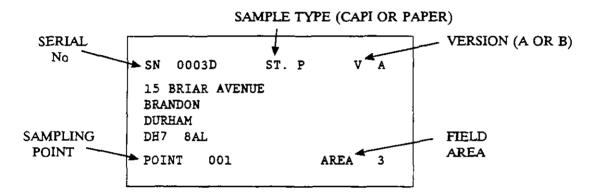
Besides giving the selected address, the ARF has three other purposes

- it provides space for you to record details of all the calls you make, and the outcomes
- It allows you to select one adult at random for interview (and one dwelling unit in the rare cases when there is more than one dwelling unit at the address)
- and in a case you do not achieve an interview you use it to give the reason

It works just like a normal questionnaire and you should follow the filter instructions in the normal way

You will see that the address, its senal number and other vital information are given on two separate labels on the first page of the ARF

• the address label at the top left of the page looks like this



• the selection label on the top right of page 1 looks like this

```
SN 0003D

PERSON/DU 1 2 3 4 5 6

SELECT 1 2 3 1 1 4

PERSON/DU 7 8 9 10 11 12

SELECT 7 4 6 5 8 10
```

This allows you to make random selections of dwelling units or households whenever you come across more than one of either at your selected address.

Also on page 1, you will see that there is space for you to keep a note of the times, dates and results of all your calls Please remember to fill this in at each separate visit it will help you to plan any further visits you may have to make and helps other interviewers in case of reissues (There are spaces for you to fill in the exact time of each call, if it helps)

From here on, you fill in the ARF just like a questionnaire.

Qs.1-9 deal with the address. If you find that the address contains two or more dwelling units (eg. flats, bedsitting rooms), Qs. 5 to 8 take you through the steps necessary to select one at random, by listing them all in a systematic way and using the selection label on page 1 to choose one at which to seek an interview. This will, in fact, happen only very rarely. But remember it is exact address as given that counts. If the address on the label is 'Flat 4, 12 London Road', it is that part of accommodation that is the sampled address, not the whole of no.12.

(If you happen to come across an address with 13 or more dwelling units, telephone your Field Controller who will tell you which one to select.)

It is essential that - if you need to select a dwelling unit - you follow the rules in making this selection. Only in this way can we be sure that we end up with a truly random sample of dwelling units and adults living there.

At Q.8, write in the number of the selected dwelling unit, (the "DU" code), that is the number printed on the grid at Q.5 - not the flat or room number of the unit itself.

At Q.9, record the flat number or other details of the location of the selected unit.

Qs. 10-16 help you to select the individual within the address for interview. A useful tactic is to explain at the outset that you have to ask a few questions beforehand to make sure you interview the 'right person' - to ensure that you get a true cross-section of views and give everyone an equal chance to be included. If you can make the person giving the information feel that he or she is helping - and know why it is necessary - you will find it easier to gain co-operation.

At Q.11 you must find out how many adults (aged 18 or over) there are living at the address (or dwelling unit). On each occasion where there is more than one adult living at the address, you must use a random selection procedure to choose one for interview, as follows:

At Q. 13a, list all resident adults in alphabetical order of their first name or initial. For example:

FIRST NAME OR INITIAL	PERSON NUMBER
В.	01
J.	02
м.	03
Р.	04
	05
	06

if there are 4 adults in this household. By referring to the selection label, you will see that person number 1 is to be interviewed, as this is the number printed under '4'. At Q 15, write in the person number that is printed in the grid at Q 13a. So in the example, person number 1 (initial B) has been selected, and you will write '01' in the boxes at Q.15. Once a random selection has been made, no substitute can be taken, even if there is someone else living there who is available and willing to be interviewed.

Please note two other points

- If there are two people with the same first name, list them in alphabetic order of their full name. If the full names are the same, list them in order of their age, with the eldest first
- make sure that you write in the initials this is part of the way that backchecks can be carried out in your work, to reassure us that the correct person has been selected

If there are 13 or more adults living at the selected address, telephone your Field Controller who will tell you which one to select for interview

We need the following information for each person successfully interviewed

- the name of the selected person, if you can obtain it (You may find out the name only at the end of the interview) Write this in the box at Q 16 If someone refuses to give their name, write in 'Refused'
- whether a full or partial interview was carried out Q 17 A 'partial' but 'productive' interview is one where half or more of the questionnaire is completed, plus most or all of the classification section. On the 'A' Version, this will be at least up to the end of the questions on education. On the 'B' Version, it will be at least up to the end of the questions on transport. An 'unproductive' partial is where less than this but at least some attitude questions are completed.
- details about the self-completion questionnaire (Q.18) see Section 12 following.
- interview length (Q 19)

On page 1 of the ARF, there is a box for you to write in the respondent's telephone number, if given If it is not, write in 'Refused' If he/she has no telephone, write in 'No 'phone'

For all cases where you have <u>not</u> achieved an interview, please write in the reason in the box at the top of page 5 to tell us why Then return the ARF to the Field Office

A few last points before we turn to the questionnaires

(1) Any responsible adult member of the household may provide the information that you need in order to establish who it is you are to interview But never take information from those aged under 18

- (ii) Interview only persons living at listed addresses. Never follow anyone to a different address, although you could of course interview a person somewhere else (eg. at work). No substitutes are permitted, so if the selected person is in hospital or away for the duration of the survey, or too old or too ill to be interviewed, then no interview can take place.
- (iii) This survey is intended to cover only the population living in **private households** not those living in institutions. But people can be living as private households within institutional premises. Even if the address you have been given appears to be that of an institution, check that no one is living in a private household on those premises before abandoning the possibility of an interview there.

10. Computer Assisted Personal Interviewing (CAPI)

This year half of the interviews for the British Social Attitudes Survey will be administered on laptop computers. The term for this kind of interviewing is CAPI which stands for Computer Assisted Personal Interviewing. Many other surveys (for example the FRS) have already switched to CAPI, and within the next three years the bulk of SCPR interviewing is likely to go over to CAPI. There are many advantages to CAPI over traditional methods like pencil and paper interviewing:

- It is more accurate, since entering wrong codes is more difficult;
- It is simpler for interviewers because the computer assures correct routing. So it is impossible to go wrong on a complicated skip;
- Questions can not be missed out;
- Grids are simplified to a series of consecutive questions;
- It offers the possibility of building in checks for inconsistent answers.

Although some interviewers (and researchers!) find it quite challenging to operate the laptop in the beginning, after some practice it is actually quite simple. Before starting the actual interviews, interviewers will have gone through a training session and a briefing session where CAPI is explained. We recommend as well that interviewers practice at home at their own pace, prior to interviewing. A special practice session has been set up on all the laptops for this.

There is no need to worry about appearing on the doorstep with a laptop. Evidence from pilots and surveys so far is that people like it and are interested in the machines. Interviewers appear more professional in the eyes of the public.

i) Getting on to the computer

For BSA you will be using Compaq machines, which are designed to have a power-on password. This means that when you switch on, a small diagram of a key appears on the top left hand side of the screen. Once you have typed in the correct password, you will have access to the project menu.

The project menu contains two BSA options. One of these is to go into the BSA practice session which was set up at the briefing, and the other is to go into your real BSA allocation. When you receive your allocation disk in the post, you should select the second option and follow the instructions for installing your address serial numbers.

Once your address serial numbers are installed, you can proceed to the MAIN MENU (or ACTION MENU) The options for action here are

- I to interview, view cases or put in ARF information
- B to backup your data Please do this on each day that you have done any interviewing or admin
- T to put work on disk to be returned to the Field Office
- R to read in new addresses from reissues or reallocations
- E to clear out your addresses once all your work has been returned
- P to read in a new questionnaire program if we update it
- Q to leave this menu and return to the project menu

When you enter I for interviewing, you will be asked for another password in order to gain access to the BSA questionnaires. This will then take you to the ADDRESS MENU

The address menu shows your particular 28 address serial numbers and your mission is to carry out an interview with one randomly selected adult at each address

ii) Starting an interview with the selected adult

Assuming that you have made contact at an address, completed the selection procedure according to the paper ARF and are ready to interview, the procedure is as follows

Select the appropriate address senal number by using the arrow keys to highlight the correct number and then press <enter>

First, you will be asked to enter the check letter (as on the address label on the ARF) Then you will be asked for your interviewer number and should only need to press <enter> here as your number is already linked with those addresses and should appear automatically in the lower half of the screen

You will then be asked to record the 'current interview status' of that address. It should help you remember what still needs to be done at that address. Here - as you are just about to start an actual interview - you select option 3

You may then write a short note to remind yourself about that address. But don't enter any information that could identify the whereabouts of the address to any third party

You now have the option of returning to the MAIN MENU (you might want to do this if you only wanted to note an appointment time in the address notes), or open a

questionnaire, or do the admin. Select option 2 to open the questionnaire. This takes you to the first question on BSA.

iii) Exiting the questionnaire having reached the end

If you have reached the end of the questionnaire, you will be asked 'Do you wish to leave the questionnaire?'.

Press <enter> on the highlighted 'Y' and you will be returned to the ADDRESS MENU. Press <esc> and you will get to the MAIN MENU. Press 'Q' and you will get to the project menu. You have now backed out of each level of the program and can switch off the laptop if you wish.

iv) Exiting a questionnaire part-way through

If you need to exit a questionnaire part-way through, hold the <ctrl> key and press <enter> key once. You will then get a box with options to stay in or leave the questionnaire. Highlight 'Leave q're' and press <enter>. You will then be asked 'Do you wish to leave the questionnaire?'.

Press <enter> on the highlighted 'Y' and you will be returned to the ADDRESS MENU. Press <esc> and you will get to the MAIN MENU. Press 'Q' and you will get to the project menu. You have now backed out of each level of the program and can switch off the laptop if you wish.

v) Admin: Putting ARF information on the laptop

You must record some basic ARF information on the laptop for every one of your addresses. As you have already completed the paper ARF, it is very quick and easy to copy some of that information on to the laptop for deadwood/refusals/non-contacts and only takes slightly longer for addresses where you completed an interview.

The procedure is the same as for starting an interview except that you select the option for completing admin. details rather than opening a questionnaire:

First, select the address serial number at the address menu by moving the highlight bar and pressing <enter>.

Press <enter> at interviewer number

Select the appropriate option and press <enter>

Add reminder note (if you wish)

Select option 3 - FILL IN THE Admin. DETAILS - and prepare this interview for return to Head Office.

You will then be asked (at a maximum) the following questions - though only the first six if there is no completed interview

Total number of calls

Date of first call

Month of first call

Date of last call

Month of last call

Final outcome code

Number of occupied units

Dwelling unit code (if more than one)

Number of people aged 18+

Person number of selected person (if more than one eligible)

How self-completion questionnaire is to be returned

Length of interview (in minutes)

Time spent at home on Admin

11. Field procedures

i) Disks

Apart from the allocation disk containing your address serial numbers, you will be sent 7 blank disks, one is your backup disk and the other six are for returning work

ii) Backup disks

It is essential that each day's work is backed up onto the backup disk so that there is always a spare copy (in case of disasters!) of the work you have carried out (Admin as well as interviews). Always keep your backup disk at home - separate from your computer and other disks. Use the Backup option in the MAIN MENU to do your backups

iii) Returning work

For those of you that have worked on FRS, please note that the procedure on BSA for sending back completed interviews is different. You will <u>not</u> be transmitting your interviews back to Brentwood, but will be copying the interviews and admin you have completed on to blank disks and posting them back to Brentwood.

We want you to send back a disk with your first three completed interviews on it (for early work checks) and whatever other deadwoods or refusals you have picked up at this point. After that first disk, you should send back work about twice a week

Use the Transmit/return work option in the MAIN MENU to copy your work on to the disks.

- * You must always use blank disks when returning work.
- * ARFS must be returned separately from disks

12. The self-completion questionnaire

Respondents may fill in the self-completion questionnaire either:

- <u>Immediately after the interview</u>, before you leave. Ideally, we would prefer it to be filled in then. You could use the time to key in the admin. details and 'tidying up' any other answers or notes.
- In the respondent's own time, after the interview. In this case you will need either to call back to pick up the questionnaire, or to arrange for the respondent to post it back to Brentwood, in which case you must leave one of the A5 prepaid addressed envelopes.

Under no circumstances should you give the self-completion questionnaire to the respondent to fill in before the interview.

Before handing over the self-completion questionnaire, there are some important things to remember:

1. You should write the Sampling Point number, the respondent's Serial Number and your Interviewer Number in the boxes provided, <u>before</u> you hand over the questionnaire. We strongly advise you to enter the Sampling Point number and your Interviewer Number on all questionnaires before your first day in the field.

Without these identifying numbers, the self-completion questionnaire cannot be used - and we will not be able to pay you for a completed questionnaire!

Please also remember to fill in Q18 on the ARF, to tell us what your plans for returning the questionnaire are:

Code

- 1 if you yourself are sending the self-completion questionnaire and the interview questionnaire back to the office together.
- 2 if you yourself are sending back the self-completion questionnaire separately (after the main questionnaire).
- 3 if you leave the questionnaire with the respondent for him or her to return direct to the office.

- If you leave the self-completion questionnaire at an address after the interview, leave it only with the selected respondent the person you interviewed. The self-completion questionnaire (like the interview) may be filled in only by the selected respondent. Please tell the respondent that we cannot use questionnaires filled in by anyone else. No substitute is acceptable.
- If the respondent cannot fill in the questionnaire by the end of the visit at which you carry out the interview, please arrange to call back for it provided you are still interviewing in that area (you could use one of your appointment cards to remind the respondent of when you are calling for the questionnaire) This helps remind the respondent how important the self-completion questionnaire is. If this is not possible, you should leave a prepaid A5 envelope and ask the respondent to post the self-completion questionnaire back to the office. If you do this please remember to ring code '3' at Q.18 on the ARF. (We will then know whether or not to send out reminders to respondents whose questionnaires have not arrived.) Always leave the A5 envelope for respondents, and use the A4 envelopes yourself, as this gives us a final check as to who actually returned the self-completion questionnaire.
- Never leave the respondent in any doubt as to how he or she should return the questionnaire. If you have arranged to call back for it, make sure that your respondent realises this and that you keep your appointment. If you cannot arrange to call back, make sure that the respondent knows it is to be posted back, and stress the need for (reasonable) speed.
- If you do wait for the questionnaire or call to collect it later, please try to spend a minute checking through to see that it has all been filled in Any gaps can then be tactfully pointed out to the respondent and he or she should be asked to fill them in, even if it means writing in 'don't know' where appropriate
- On rare occasions, it might be clear that a willing respondent needs your help to complete the questionnaire, because of, say, poor eye-sight or illiteracy. In such cases, treat the questionnaire as if it were an extension of the interview, and tick the boxes accordingly, with the respondent at your side. You may make a claim for time spent with the respondent, but please give full details of the circumstances.

13. The interview questionnaire: general guidelines

First, a feature of such a wide-ranging questionnaire is that people are likely to be more interested in some questions than in others. The particular interviewing challenge posed is one of establishing the right speed at which to ask the questions. Rushing the respondent clearly has to be avoided, but an over-deliberate approach would be equally wrong. It may be that some respondents want to give a great deal of thought to some of the issues, but we are seeking to capture present attitudes, not to conduct a philosophical discussion or a political debate! If some respondents have no particular viewpoint on a topic, or if they cannot answer the question as posed, a 'don't know' or 'other answer' code is acceptable, then you just move on to the next question

Second, throughout the questionnaire we will be using a number of general phrases that may cause the respondent to ask for further explanation. Examples might be:

"Closer links with the European Community"

"Britain's general industrial performance"

In these and many similar cases we do not wish to give the respondent any further explanation. The phrases used are intended as general ones. Simply read the question or statement out, and tell respondents that they should answer in terms of whatever they understand by the phrase.

Third, at questions where an 'other' answer code has been provided, the other answer should be recorded verbatim. (Up to 40 characters can be keyed or written in.) Unless specifically stated, 'other answer' should be coded only when one of the pre-coded answers will not fit after probing.

At questions where there is no specific provision for 'other answer', none is anticipated, although should they occur, they should be entered on the 'notepad' provided for comments. For questions in which no 'other answer' space is provided, first repeat the question with the appropriate emphasis before accepting an 'other answer'. You can also use phrases like "Generally", "In general", etc. as probes, otherwise repeating the question wording exactly.

Fourth, the interview questionnaire is divided into blocks of question topics (see below for details). Sometimes these are introduced by (e.g.) "And now some questions on ..." but often they are not. Respondents do not need to be made aware of the various blocks or sections of the questionnaire during the course of the interview; the questionnaire is designed to be administered as a single unit with a reasonably smooth transition between groups of questions and different topics.

LAYOUT OF THE INTERVIEW QUESTIONNAIRE

VERSION A:

Block Topics

ONE Newspaper readership and party identification

TWO Government spending and the NHS

THREE Labour market and the workplace

FOUR AIDS

FIVE Education

SIX Northern Ireland
SEVEN Charitable giving
EIGHT Sexual morality

NINE Housing

TEN Religion and race

ELEVEN Classification

VERSION B:

ONE Newspaper readership and party identification

TWO Government spending and the NHS

THREE Labour market and the workplace

FOUR The countryside

FIVE Transport

SIX International relations

SEVEN Economic prospects

EIGHT Welfare state and social security

NINE Housing

TEN Religion and race

ELEVEN Classification

If a respondent does break off the interview part way through (this happens very rarely), try to complete the Classification section (or as much as you can) Simply exit from the questionnaire (Ctrl + Enter) and continue using the paper version of the Classification section provided

14. The interview questionnaire: in detail.

The variable name which will appear on your CAPI screen is listed in italics on the left of the page, beginning with WhPaper.

WhPaper

A single newspaper is the preferred answer here. If the respondent maintains, in spite of probing, that he or she reads more than one daily morning paper equally frequently, code 95 for 'Other' and list the relevant papers under *Othnra*.

LocalB

If 'No overall control' by any one party, write in which parties (if known) at *OthNre* 'other shared control'. If 'Independent', write in at *OtherSp* 'other single party'.

Dole

In most cases people will be able to choose between the two statements. In some cases, however, people may feel the two statements are related. In these cases code 7 and key in 'other answer given' under *DoleOth*.

PrivMed

We are asking these questions about schemes (eg. BUPA and PPP) which provide for, and cover the cost of, private medical treatment and facilities. Do not include simple insurance schemes where the insured person receives a cash benefit when sick.

Reconint/ Reconact The respondent may well choose several items on Card E showing various types of economic activity undertaken 'last week' - that is the seven days ending last Sunday. If so, all of them should be coded. In this case, the highest on the list (the first that applies) is the one that determines which set of questions you ask next (there are sets of questions for, e.g., employees, self-employed people, unemployed people and so on).

If you interview on a Sunday, the seven days are the ones ending the previous Sunday.

The following notes explain the items on CARD E a little more fully:

Code

01 In full-time education (not paid for by employer, including on vacation)

All students, even those doing vacation jobs during the last week, are to be coded in this category. If the student is on vacation and will continue to be a student only if he or she passes an exam, assume that the exam will be passed and still treat the respondent as in full-time education. People on government training programmes (ET, etc.) are EXCLUDED from this category. They should be counted as 02.

02 On government training/employment programme

People on government-sponsored training or employment programmes should be coded here They should not be coded as 'In paid work' or 'In full-time education' (even if they are doing the educational part of the programme).

O3 In paid work for at least 10 hours in the week (or away temporarily from that work)

This category includes all types of paid work, whether for an employer, or on the respondent's own account as self-employed. It includes casual, part-time and temporary work provided that it amounts to at least 10 hours in the week

Voluntary work, or work carried out where only expenses are reimbursed or work paid for in kind (e.g., receiving board and lodgings only) where there is no financial transaction, are EXCLUDED from this category

People temporarily away would include those who were absent from work last week because of sickness or injury, holiday, compassionate leave, or maternity leave, provided that they have a job to go back to with the same employer or as self-employed in the same field. It would also include people who were temporarily laid off, or on strike, or locked out, again provided that they have a job with the same employer to go back to, or to the same self-employed status, e.g., an actor 'resting' between jobs

People whose contract of employment incorporates regular but intermittent work (e.g., some staff in educational institutions, or professional sportsmen, whose wages are paid only during term-time or in the season, and who therefore may not have worked last week) are included in this category

04 Waiting to take up paid work already accepted

This category covers people not in work last week but who have a definite agreement to start work on a set date. It does not include people who have been given a vague promise of a job if and when a vacancy occurs

05 Unemployed and registered at a benefit office

This category covers those who are both unemployed and registered as unemployed for benefit purposes. It does not cover those unemployed and registered only through the government employment service (e.g., Jobcentre, local government careers offices)

06 Unemployed, not registered but actively looking for a job

This category includes all unemployed, not registered for benefit, but who are actively looking for a job. This would include people seeking work through central or local government employment services (Jobcentres, local authority careers offices, etc.), people registered with private employment agencies, people answering advertisements for work, advertising for work or even people just actively looking around for opportunities

07 Unemployed, wanting a job but not actively looking for a job

Include here any unemployed (again not registered for benefit), but who are not actively looking for a job at the moment. People who, for instance, have given up looking for work would be included here, or those who are ill and temporarily unable to look for work. Respondents should normally be left to decide for themselves whether an illness in this case is temporary or not. If in doubt, include it if it has lasted less than six months.

The remaining four categories cover those members of the population who are generally considered to be economically inactive.

- O8 Permanently sick or disabled covers people out of work and not seeking work because of permanent (or indefinite) sickness or disability. People who have never worked because of disability are included. Do no include retired people in poor health who would not be seeking work even if they were healthy. In cases of doubt over whether an illness or disability is permanent, treat it as permanent if it has lasted continuously for six months or more.
- Wholly retired from work covers people who have retired from their occupation at approximately the normal retirement age or who have taken 'early retirement', and are not seeking further employment of any sort. Retired people who are permanently sick or have become disabled still count as retired.

Women who leave work on marriage to look after the home or to raise a family and who have not worked for many years, should be classified as 'looking after the home' rather than retired. But it is difficult to define retirement exactly. Apart from the proviso made about women, the respondent's description from the card should generally be accepted.

- Looking after the home covers anyone more or less wholly involved in domestic duties when classifying economic position. There can be more than one person in a household in this category, here we are concerned only with the respondent's position.
- Doing something else is not on the show card. It covers anyone who does not fit into any of the ten categories on the card. But remember that people who are in any kind of paid work (including casual self-employed jobs) of more than 10 hours in the week should not be included here.

Remploye 'Self-employed' refers to work done on the person's own account, not being taxed through PAYE. Some self-employed persons will have their own businesses, some will simply be involved with casual or intermittent work. A person in a one-man business is not necessarily self-employed; if the business is a company, he or she may well be an employee of the company, drawing a salary and being taxed through PAYE.

CurunempY Answers to several questions in this section, including these, and can be UfindY recorded either in months or years. Key in whatever answer is given and EmploydY then you will be asked to record whether the answer was given in months

EfindjbY or years You should round up the answers to the nearest whole month Two weeks or over 1s the next highest month, under two weeks 1s the next lowest **Probe for best estimates in all cases**

Ssrjbtim Here we want the respondent's own definition of whether they work full-time or part-time

Sjbhours The number of hours worked per week excludes travel time, meal times and irregular overtime. If the respondent's job has no regular hours, then take the hours worked during the seven days ending the previous Sunday

Paygap At this question and elsewhere, the place of work is the establishment where or from which the respondent works. This will ordinarily have a single address. The employer of the respondent may of course have several establishments but it is only the respondents workplace that is being asked about. Several questions refer to the workplace so it must be clearly established at this question.

JbReview The 'system for reviewing or reporting on work performance' refers to oral reports, as well as written ones. If asked, please make this clear

SJbHours Again, the number of hours worked excludes travel time, meal times and irregular overtime. For a job without regular hours, take the hours worked over the seven days ending the previous Sunday

Buslok These questions are asked about the respondent's main self-employed occupation "Business" may not always be the best or most appropriate description, and you may therefore need to explain that this question refers to the paid job, whatever it is

Snumemp Note that family members can be employees, BUT ONLY IF THEY RECEIVE A REGULAR WAGE OR SALARY Please check if unsure

Retirag2 If the respondent then says that (s)he has never worked, (e.g., (s)he has interpreted 'retired from work' as meaning simply 'retired'), code 00 Do not recode any other data

Everyob Full-time or part-time job refers to all paid work whether as an employee or self-employed Full-time is 30 hours or more a week, part-time is 10-29 hours

A 'EDUCATION'

HeFees Here we are asking about fees to cover teaching, not maintenance to cover accommodation, meals, etc

A 'CHARITIES'

ImpCas1- Here we are asking about 'raising money' from all sources for various causes. This could, of course include government, business, etc., as well as charities.

B 'COUNTRYSIDE'

EnvWalk EnvPkOut If the respondent says he/she <u>cannot</u> do any of these things (e.g. never shops, cannot use public transport), code '3' (No). These sorts of answers would not be 'other answers'.

HomeType Code type of accommodation from observation and check with respondent.

Tenure1

Note that this question on tenure applies to the whole accommodation that the respondent's household occupies, not just to the part of the accommodation that the respondent may occupy. For instance, if the respondent was renting a room from a relative who owned the property outright, you would code 1, not 9.

Please note the following definitions:

Own (leasehold/freehold) outright: those whose accommodation is wholly owned, i.e., they are not buying on a mortgage or with a loan. To own a leasehold property, the occupier must have a lease of 21 years or more.

Buying (leasehold/freehold) on mortgage: those buying with a mortgage or loan, from a bank, building society or other organisation. This category also includes those buying as part of a co-ownership scheme, or those buying leasehold property when the lease is 21 years or more.

Rented property: includes those where the lease is fewer than 21 years. Note that the rent need not be paid by a household member: it could be paid by another member of the family (e.g., son on behalf of mother) or by income support.

Rel1 Rel2 FamRelig Please note that the first set of codes (02-07, 21-22, 27, 08) all relate to different <u>Christian</u> denominations. Codes 09-14 relate to other (non-Christian) religions. If none of the pre-coded categories exactly corresponds with the respondent's religion, the answer should be written in as 'Other Protestant', 'Other Christian' or 'Other non-Christian' as appropriate.

RelCh 'Son/daughter' includes step-children, adopted children and foster children.

EdQuals EdQual5 The main types of exams and qualifications are included here. Code ALL that apply. You should key in under 'other' any that the respondent mentions that are not on the list, but we are interested only in educational or vocational exams and qualifications, not leisure activities, St. John's Ambulance, etc.

RTitle We wish to collect occupational details of almost all respondents, excluding only those who have never had a job.

Ask everyone else about their current, future or last job, changing the tense as necessary Please probe fully for all relevant details if any are missing, we may be unable to code occupation accurately

RSector

If the respondent is in any doubt about how to classify his or her employer's organisation, key in a description at code 07 (Other)

Premises

If the respondent works from premises (e.g., a travelling salesperson) rather REmpMake than at a workplace, adapt the question wording accordingly

REmpWork

REmpMake For self-employed persons, change 'your employer' to 'you'

Union

'Staff association' referred to at this question is an organisation of employees recognised, like a union, by management for the negotiation of (e g) pay and other conditions of employment In certain professions (e g banking) staff associations exist alongside or instead of trade unions

SEconAct

We need to collect details of occupation for the respondent's spouse or partner The same principles apply as for *REconAct* (see p 17 above)

BenftNew

If you are in any doubt about which benefit(s) the respondent or his/her spouse or partner is receiving, key in the answer verbatim under OthClh (other state benefit(s))

HhIncome REam

You should obtain the total income of the household from all sources, Income includes not only earnings but state benefits, occupational and other pensions, unearned income such as interest from savings, rent, etc. For respondents in paid work in the last 7 days you should also obtain their own earnings

In each case - for both income and earnings - we want the figures before deductions of income tax, national insurance, contributory pension payments and so on The questions refer to current level of income or earnings or, if that is convenient, to the nearest tax or other period for which the respondent is able to answer

QFilled

Code 1 or 2 as appropriate, to let us know how you plan for the selfcompletion questionnaire to be returned. If the respondent refused to take the supplement, enter the reason why (if known) at Qfill.

IF THE RESPONDENT ACCEPTS A SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE, PLEASE REMEMBER TO ENTER THE SAMPLING POINT NUMBER, RESPONDENT'S SERIAL NUMBER, AND YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER ON THE FRONT OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE BEFORE YOU HAND IT OVER

If you have any queries or problems about how to complete the questionnaire, please do not hesitate to telephone a member of the British Social Attitudes team at the Head Office in London (071 250 1866)

When you have finished, please:

- Check the self-completion questionnaire (if you are collecting it)
- Double-check that you have entered the respondent's Serial Number and your Interviewer Number on the self-completion questionnaire.

We hope that all goes well and that you enjoy the assignment.

P 1235/GB

Spring 1993

BRITISH SOCIAL ATTITUDES 1993 SURVEY

BOOK INFORMATION FORM

To Publications Officer
SCPR
35 Northampton Square
London
ECIV OAX

My name and address are

I took part in the British Social Attitudes 1993 survey I understand that you plan to publish a book giving some of the survey results in autumn 1994. Please send me a leaflet in 1994 which tells me when the book will be published and how my local library or I might obtain a copy.

NAME:

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

PLEASE NOTE

We hope to post leaflets in autumn 1994, before publication day, when any national newspapers will be writing about the survey. If you give a copy of the leaflet to your local library, it may be able to obtain a copy of the book

Please give this form to the interviewer, or post it back whenever convenient to SCPR at the address above.

Our Ref P 1235/NI/ADV February 1993



35 NORTHAMPTON SQUARE
LONDON ECIV OAX
TELEPHONE 071-250 1866
FAX 071-250 1524
E-mail (Jame) sept@wikes.cep

BELFAST TELEPHONE (0232) 326566

NORTHERN IRELAND SOCIAL ATTITUDES SURVEY

Dear Resident

You may have read about the Social Attitudes survey in the newspapers, or heard about it on the radio or television. It is a widely-reported annual survey carried out by a leading research institute, whose findings are also used by government as a way of finding out about changing public attitudes.

No special knowledge is needed to answer any of the questions. The questionnaire covers a whole range of topics, from views about the National Health Service to public transport and roads, from education to the environment. Each year we publish a book on the results. All replies are treated in confidence and are never linked to names or addresses.

Your address has been selected at random from the rating valuation list of all addresses in Northern Ireland. Within the next few weeks an interviewer from the Policy Planning and research. Unit in Northern Ireland will call on you, show you an identification card, and ask you for your co-operation in choosing a person at random from your household to take part in the survey. If you happen to be busy when the interviewer calls, he or she will be happy to call again at a more convenient time.

We very much hope you will take part in the survey, and are sure that you will find it interesting and enjoyable. Even if you are unsure about it, please allow the interview to start and see how you get along. You are free to stop at any time

Yours sincerely,

Roger Jowell Director

PS We would be grateful if you would show this letter to other members of your household, in case you are out when we call



Our Ref P 1235/NI/INT March 1993

35 NORTHAMPTON SQUARE

LONDON ECIV OAX

TELEPHONE 071-250 1866

FAX 071-250 1524

E-mail (Jana) sept@wk.sc.caty

BELFAST TELEPHONE (0232) 326566

NORTHERN IRELAND SOCIAL ATTITUDES

We are asking for your help in an important survey of social attitudes. Its aim is to discover what people think and feel about all sorts of questions on which everyone has views. For instance, we will ask what you think about the National Health Service, education, and the environment

The addresses we contact and the person to be interviewed are selected at random from the rating valuation list by statistical techniques, and the interviewer may not take substitutes. So we need to interview everyone we approach, not just those with strong views, the co-operation of every selected person is important.

SCPR is an independent research institute registered as a charity, and all our interviewers carry an identity card they can show you. As with all our surveys, the questionnaires are anonymous and no-one will be identifiable in any way. The statistical results will be published in a book. A summary of the results is also given to various government departments, to newspapers and to radio and television, to describe what the Northern Irish public really feels about important issues.

The study is funded mainly by one of the Sainsbury Family's Charitable Trusts, but also has support from several government departments and charities. Interviewers from the Policy Planning and Research Unit in Northern Ireland are carrying out the survey and have an identity card they can show you

We hope you will enjoy the interview. Even if you are unsure about it, do please allow us to start the interview and see how you get along. If you have any questions about the survey which the interviewer cannot answer, please contact my colleagues at PPRU on (0232) 326566

Thank you very much for your help

Roger Jowell Director



Our Ref P 1235/NI/R1 Spring 1993 35 NORTHAMPTON SQUARE

LONDON ECI V OAX

TELEPHONE 071-250 1866

FAX 071-250 1524

Email (Jand) sept @ uk.ac.asy

NORTHERN IRELAND SOCIAL ATTITUDES

1993 STUDY

Dear Sir or Madam,

Within the last month or so you very kindly agreed to be interviewed as part of an important study of social attitudes in Northern Ireland. At the same time we asked you to fill in a self-completion questionnaire and return it to us by post in a pre-paid envelope

As we have not yet received the self-completion questionnaire from you, I wonder if I could ask you to spare a little more of your time? The self-completion questionnaire is an important part of the survey. It contains questions on topics not covered in the main interview, and we hope you will find it interesting and enjoyable. We need to get the views of everyone in our sample, not just those with strong opinions or particular viewpoints.

Thank you very much for your help, and for agreeing to the interview I look forward to hearing from you

Yours sincerely,

Roger Jowell

Director

PS If this letter has crossed in the post with your completed questionnaire, please accept our thanks for sending it off and our apologies for writing to you again

Our Ref P 1235/NI/R2 Spring 1993



35 NORTHAMPTON SQUARE
LONDON ECIV OAX
TELEPHONE 071-250 1866
FAX 071-250 1524
E-mail (Jame) supr@uk.ec.aty

OR TELEPHONE (0232) 326566

NORTHERN IRELAND SOCIAL ATTITUDES

1993 STUDY

Dear Sir or Madam,

About two weeks ago we sent you a letter about the questionnaire that our interviewer left with you. The self-completion questionnaire is a very important part of our Northern Ireland Social Attitudes survey on which you kindly agreed to be interviewed.

As we have no record of having received your questionnaire, we are enclosing another copy, in case the first copy was mislaid, and a pre-paid envelope. We hope you will find the questionnaire both interesting and enjoyable. We need to hear from as many people as possible, so that the information we collect represents the views of a true cross-section of the public in Northern Ireland.

We do greatly appreciate your co-operation in this study, and hope you will find time to fill in the questionnaire and return it to us. Without it an important part of the picture will be missing

Thank you again for all your help

Yours sincerely,

Roger Jowell

Director, SCPR

PS If this letter has crossed in the post with your completed questionnaire, please accept our thanks for sending it off and forgive us for writing to you again

P.1235/NI Spring 1993

NORTHERN IRELAND SOCIAL ATTITUDES 1993 SURVEY

Project Instructions

Contents

		Page
1.	Background	1
2	Notifying the police	2
3.	The sample	2
4	Contact procedures	4
5	Suggested introduction	5
6	Questions you may be asked	6
7	Materials for the survey	. 7
8	Recording calls and outcomes	. 7
9	Field procedures	13
10	Self-completion questionnaire	14
1	The interview questionnaire general guidelines	15
12.	The interview questionnaire in detail	17

1. Background

Since 1983, Social and Community Planning Research has fielded a large national survey in Britain. This series, called British Social Attitudes, has become an important and much quoted source of information about contemporary Britain.

In 1988, the Nuffield Foundation, a grant-giving organisation which funds research, and the Central Community Relations Unit in Belfast, agreed to meet the costs of extending the survey to Northern Ireland The Policy Planning and Research Unit (PPRU) agreed to carry out the fieldwork. The first round of interviewing took place in 1989, and was repeated in 1990 and 1991.

The British Social Attitudes (BSA) survey, and the Northern Ireland Social Attitudes (NISA) survey, are designed to measure contemporary social attitudes and how they change over time. Such findings are of interest to government departments anxious to have more information about people's own assessments of, for example, their work or their housing circumstances. But the data are also contributions to social history, to allow analysts in the future to discover what people thought and felt about the major social issues of today.

Now funding has been secured for a further three years (1993 to 1995) for the NISA survey, with contributions from all the Departments in Northern Ireland.

Department of Agriculture
Department of the Environment
Department of Economic Development
Department of Finance and Personnel

Department of Health and Social Security Northern Ireland Office Central Community Relations Unit

And again PPRU will be carrying out the fieldwork

Some of the questions are identical to those asked in Britain, others are asked only in Northern Ireland. This year, there is a module, or group of questions, on community relations in Northern Ireland. Other topics covered this year include some asked about in all previous years - for example, unemployment, the National Health Service and welfare benefits - and others which are asked about less often for example, education and the countryside

The study has four main outcomes

- A book on the survey results in Northern Ireland, published each year in Belfast by the Blackstaff Press The next NISA Report (containing the 1991 findings) will appear in Spring 1993
- A book published each autumn by Dartmouth Press, mainly on the BSA results, but containing at least one chapter comparing the attitudes of the British and the Northern Irish public. There is a copy of the cover of The 9th Report in your survey materials. (We tell all respondents who are interested where they can get hold of a copy.)

The findings of both reports are widely known and discussed on radio and TV programmes, in articles and features in newspapers and magazines.

- c. The data from the survey are deposited in the Economic and Social Research Council (ESRC) Data Archive, and made available for analysis by the academic community, or any other interested data user.
- d. Various government departments get summary reports, or tables based on the findings, and use them in their policy planning.

The survey series is funded mainly by one of the Sainsbury Family Charitable Trusts, with contributions also from several government departments, quangos and other grant-giving bodies. You may find it useful to say that SCPR is a non-profit making, research institute, registered as an educational charity and independent from government.

Each annual survey consists of two elements - an interview questionnaire (conducted for the first time by CAPI); and (as in earlier years) a self-completion supplement for each respondent to fill in after the interview. It contains questions on topics covered in the main questionnaire. The supplement also has some questions on the global environment asked in twenty other countries (including the Republic of Ireland) as part of an international survey of social attitudes.

2. Notifying the police

As on other surveys, you must notify the local RUC station in your interviewing area to tell the police you will be working there over the next few weeks, on behalf of a government department.

3. The sample

The 1400 addresses in the sample have been drawn from the latest ratings lists. They will already be installed on your lap-top computer.

Eligibility of addresses: Interviews are to be carried out only in private households; any address which is <u>not</u> a private residence, whether in whole or in part, should be disregarded. But note that some business premises or institutions may conceal a private household. For instance:

- A shop may have a flat above it.
- If the address is of a school, there may be a resident caretaker; if so, select someone in the caretaker's household to be interviewed.
- If the address is a guest-house or private hotel, the owner or proprietor may live on the premises; if so, one adult in his/her household should be selected for interview.

If a hostel, hotel, school, hospital, office, shop and so on contains no private household on its premises, it will be coded as non-eligible at *HOUTCOME*; and the exact category of non-eligibility will be coded at *NONELIG* (see Section 8 below).

<u>Dwelling unit selection</u> When you have located the address you may find that the accommodation has been divided up into separate self-contained units (e.g., a large house divided into separate self-contained flats). If so, you must select one dwelling unit (du) only for inclusion in the survey The procedures for selecting the required du are outlined below.

- STEP 1 list all occupied dwelling units at the address in flat/room number order, or from bottom to top of building, left to right, front to back, and number each 1, 2, 3, etc.
- STEP 2 If there are 2-12 units, use the selection table below. At the du row find the number corresponding to the total number of dwelling units, and then circle the number below this. This is the dwelling unit at which the interview is to be completed.

NUMBER OF DUs	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
SELECT	1	1	2	3	4	4	2	7	6	8	6	6

If there are 13 or more dwelling units at the address, telephone CSU (ext 233).

The surname of the household living at each address when the lists were compiled is also given when it was available, but this is only to guide you to the correct address and to make contacting easier

<u>Definition of a household.</u> Note that on the *Northern Ireland Social Attitudes* survey, you are selecting individuals, not households (as on the CHS) But you still need to bear in mind the definition of a household, since a number of questions are about the respondent's <u>household</u> (not the people at his or her dwelling unit, which may not be the same thing)

A household is defined as a single person or group of people who have the address as their main or only address and who

either:

• Share one meal a day. (This does not necessarily mean that they must always sit down to eat together, but it does mean that the food is bought or provided on a common basis)

or:

Share living accommodation

Note that

- (1) accommodation may still be regarded as shared where the kitchen and the living room are one and the same,
- (11) a household can be treated as one if the living room is also used as a bedroom

Never decide what does and does not constitute a household solely on the basis of a shared kitchen and/or bathroom.

To ensure that you interview a representative cross-section of the adult population, you will need to enter brief details of <u>all</u> adults (aged 18+) in the household at each sampled address. Then the computer will select one at random for interview.

It is vital that the person chosen for interview at each address is selected by strict random sampling principles. If you interview only those people who happen to be at home at the first call, or who are especially keen to be interviewed, the sample would almost certainly be unrepresentative of the adult population of Northern Ireland.

If the people whose names you have been given have moved, select one person for interview from among those living at the address now. Do not follow up movers to their new address.

4. Contact procedures

You must attempt to make contact at <u>every</u> address in your assignment (not necessarily in the order given to you, but grouped and visited in 'economic' batches). You must call on at least 3 occasions, at different times of day and spread across the fieldwork period before you classify the address as unproductive. If necessary, at least one of these calls should be in the late afternoon or evening and one at the weekend.

A letter is being sent to all the sample addresses in advance of your visit (although it may not necessarily be read by the person you select for interview). Many interviewers find that an advance letter helps gain people's co-operation. There are copies of the letter in your briefing pack in case you need to remind people about it.

As always, it is very important to achieve a high response rate in this survey. Please keep trying to contact all the issued addresses until the end of the fieldwork period. Keep trying all non-contacts as long as you are calling in the area. If you sense a respondent maybe about to refuse, it often helps if you withdraw, offering to call again at a more convenient time, before a formal refusal is actually given. Only by interviewing as many as possible of those selected for the sample can we at PPRU and SCPR be confident that the answers you get are representative of the views of everyone.

To help achieve a good response rate, we are asking you to:

- call the office before you abandon any address as untraceable. PPRU might be
 able to find out some information which will help you locate 'hard to find'
 addresses;
- notify the office of all <u>other</u> deadwood addresses (vacant premises, etc.) as soon as possible. There should be little deadwood, but PPRU would like to know what there is in the first fortnight of the field period;
- notify the office of each definite refusal as soon as possible;
- if you manage to select a person for interview who proves hard to contact, breaks an appointment, etc., keep on trying him/her until the end of the fieldwork period, even if you have already made 3 calls. Then whenever you are in the neighbourhood try again, unless you have learned that the selected respondent will not be available until after the end of the fieldwork (due to holiday, illness, etc.)

(If no contact is made with <u>anyone</u> at the address/household after at least 3 calls, return it to CSU immediately.)

You must <u>never</u> substitute one address for another, nor substitute one selected individual for another. The sample has been randomly selected, and any substitutions you make would lead to bias in the results.

Remember to show your Identity Card when you introduce yourself If you think it will help you to get an interview, you can give the person you initially contact a copy of the explanatory letter, or the newspaper leaflet describing the study, or the SCPR leaflet, or all three, as part of your introduction. In any case, you must leave a copy of the explanatory letter and the SCPR leaflet with each respondent after the interview

The interview will last, on average, about one hour, though it will be slightly shorter for those not in paid work. Older respondents may take a little longer. So please allow enough time between appointments

5. Suggested introduction

The best introduction for interviewers is the one they feel most comfortable with. Start at the beginning and explain the purpose of the survey to each person you see at an address; don't assume that a husband, wife or parent of the selected person has passed information on

These are some of the kinds of things you might say when you introduce yourself and explain about the survey. We are not suggesting that you use this suggested introduction word-for-word, it is for you to adapt as you think best in each situation.

"Good morning/afternoon/evening. My name is., and I am doing a survey for Social and Community Planning Research, an independent social research institute We are carrying out a survey to discover what people nowadays think and feel about a wide range of important issues, such as the health service, unemployment and the countryside. The survey results are published in a book which shows the views people have about day-to-day issues."

At this point, you can show the explanatory letter, the newspaper leaflet or the BSA Report cover

6. Questions you may be asked

- O. How did you get my address?
- A. The addresses in the survey were selected from lists of all addresses in Northern Ireland These are publicly available. Then, a certain number of addresses were selected 'at random' such as taking every 50th or 60th address on the list. Your address came up purely by chance but once it comes up, I cannot go to another address instead. No one else can be interviewed. This is how we make sure that we fairly represent the views of everyone in Northern Ireland.

- Q. How do I know that what I tell you will be treated in confidence?
- A. SCPR makes all efforts to keep the information you give us confidential. Your rights as a respondent, and the way in which we honour those rights, are set out in this leaflet about SCPR (SHOW AND HAND OVER). Also, SCPR is registered under the Data Protection Act.

In addition, there is no way that your name or address can be linked with the answers that you give us. The interview data are returned to the office in a coded form, and neither your name nor the information you give us is passed to anyone outside the survey organisations. The findings are written up as statistical summaries only.

- **Q.** Why should I take part?
- A. Surveys are voluntary, but it is very important that a true cross-section of the public takes part in the studies like this one if we are to understand what people think about the social issues of the day. This means that we want to know the views of everyone in our sample. If a lot of people refuse to take part, then we cannot be sure that our results really reflect everyone's views. No special knowledge is needed, and we need to know the views of everyone, not just those with strong opinions or particular viewpoints.
- Q. I'm not sure...
- A. Even if you're not sure, do please let me start the interview and then see how you get along. You can stop at any stage if you wish to.
- Q. How do I know you are a genuine researcher/research organisation?
- A. First, you have a letter from the research team at SCPR. The letter describes the survey and explains why your co-operation is important. There are telephone numbers at which you can contact local colleagues of SCPR at PPRU, as well as SCPR's head office in London, if you have any further questions to ask. Secondly, I am leaving a leaflet about SCPR, which is an independent non-profit making institute for survey research.
- Q. What happens to the results?
- A. The statistical results are published each year in a book, available in libraries and bookshops (AT THIS POINT YOU CAN SHOW THE COVER OF THE LATEST BSA REPORT). Each year there is a lot of newspaper publicity when the book comes out, and the survey is widely agreed to be an impartial and fair account of what people think about important issues.

7. Materials for the survey

- 1. Address Allocation Sheets (with an outcome section to be returned to CSU)
- 2 Yellow disks and red disks (see Section 9 below)
- 3 Disk transit boxes
- 4 'Newspaper' leaflets about the survey use as necessary
- 5 Cover of The 9th Report
- 6 Book information forms
- 7 Explanatory letters for respondents leave one with each respondent
- 8 Copies of the advance letter use as necessary
- 9 Project instructions (this document)
- 10 Set of show cards (A-W, X2-X7, Y1-Y2) There is no Card X1
- 11 Self-completion questionnaires
- 12 Pre-paid A4 envelopes, addressed to SCPR at a Belfast PO Box. These are for respondents to use in returning the self-completion questionnaires in those cases where they cannot be picked up
- 13 Leaflets about SCPR leave one with each respondent
- 14 Notebook
- .. and of course a lap-top computer, and rechargeable battery pack

You will also have the usual PPRU field administration documents and forms. These include prepaid envelopes for returning pay claims (to PPRU) and prepaid envelopes for returning self-completion questionnaires addressed to CSU.

Please make sure you have adequate supplies of all these materials before you start interviewing. Additional stationery may be obtained for this survey only by telephoning Belfast 244477 ext. 233. Please allow 5 days for delivery

8. Recording calls and outcomes

Calls and outcomes are entered directly on to the computer. These are the procedures

When starting a new questionnaire you must enter the Year Code, the Serial Number and your Authority Number before you reach the calls and outcomes section (This begins with the question *HOUTCOME*)

If you are going back to a questionnaire, simply enter the Year Code and Serial Number and press 'Pg Dn' (Page Down) This will take you to (HOUTCOME)

Household outcome (HOUTCOME)

These are the seven outcome codes:

- Code 1: Yes, further interviewing/checking to be done. If you are starting a new interview, HOUTCOME will always be set to code 1. When you have completed all your work at an address, HOUTCOME must be amended to reflect the final outcome. (If you code 1, then you will be routed to NUMCALLS.)
- Code 2: Main questionnaire and checks complete. This code must be used only when you have completed all interviewing at the address, and completed any checks required. Any questionnaire coded 2 at HOUTCOME must be checked before doing the yellow weekly back-up (see Section 9 below). If you make any changes to a questionnaire coded 2 after you have done your weekly back-up and sent it to CSU, the changes will not be picked up. (If you code 2, you will be routed to HOUT1 which checks whether it is a full or partial interview.)
- Code 3: Refusal. This code is used when the household at the address has indicated that it is unwilling to take part in the survey. (If you use code 3, you will be routed to REFUSE where you code what sort of refusal it was (see below). The office would have notified you if the refusal were to the advanced letter.
- Code 4: Non contact. This code is to be used where the address is occupied, but no contact is made with any member of the household. Do not use this code unless you have made a minimum of 3 calls at the address (see Section 4 above). If after 3 calls, you have made no contact, please return the address as soon as possible to CSU. We may then ask another interviewer to visit the address. (If you code 4 you will be routed to NONCON (see below).
- Code 5: Non eligible. This code is used for ineligible addresses such as demolished and derelict houses and institutions. In this survey, an institution is an establishment run or managed by a person or persons employed for this purpose or by the owner, and having no residents or having four or more residents who are unrelated to the manager(s). For example, hospitals and factories are institutions. But note that individuals who live in institutions and have no address of their own, are eligible for interview. (If you code 5, you will be routed to NONELIG where you will be asked for details of why the address was ineligible.)
- Code 6: Returned for reallocation. Use only for addresses to be reallocated. If you have made a call at the address, please complete the calls grid; if you have not, enter 0 at NUMCALLS. You will then be taken to DONECODE and should code 1 (all complete). If possible, please return any addresses for re-allocation on a yellow disk (see below) with the first weekly return. This allows us to send the addresses out to another interviewer early in the field period.
- Code 7: ERROR IN SERIAL NUMBER Use this code if an interview has been set up with an incorrect serial number. You will then be given the option to leave the questionnaire.

Full/partial interviews (HOUT1 and HOUT2)

HOUTI is asked only if you have used code 2 at HOUTCOME ("Main questionnaire and checks complete"), and asks whether the interview was full or partial

Code 1: Full interview achieved Code this when there is a completed household grid and a completed interview with the selected respondent. Then you will go to QFILLED (see below)

If you code 1 (full interview) at *HOUT1*, you will be taken to *QFILLED* Here you code whether the self-completion questionnaire was completed at the time of the interview, or whether it was left behind to be filled in later, or whether the selected person refused to take it

If the person refused, you are routed to *QFILL*, where you enter details of why the selected person refused

If the self-completion questionnaire is to be filled in later, you are routed to *METHOD*; here you code whether the questionnaire is to be collected by the interviewer, or returned by the respondent

Code 2: Partial interview achieved. Code this when there is a completed household grid only, but no questionnaire or only a partially filled-in questionnaire. Then you will be taken to HOUT2, and asked what kind of partial interview it was

LegalRes Legal responsibility refers to any member of the household who:

- owns the property or a share of it (ie has his or her name on the deeds)

<u>or</u>

- rents the property solely or jointly (ie has his or her name in the rent book)

<u>or</u>

- has the accommodation by virtue of his or her own relationship to the owner (the owner not being a member of the household)
- Code 1: Household section only
- Code 2: Household section, some questionnaire (unproductive)
- Code 3: Household section, half of attitude questions and most or all classification (productive). If the interview is complete up until at least the end of the Community Relations block of questions, it will count as productive (In practice, very few respondents, once started, fail to finish the interview)

If you enter code 3 or HOUT2 you will be routed to QFILLED (as above) After coding 1 or 2 you will be returned to NUMCALLS, after that you enter the finish time and call outcome (TIMED & CALLO) Then press 'End' which will take you to DONECODE, if all your admin is complete, enter 1 ('all complete') and you will be given the option to leave the questionnaire

Type of refusal (REFUSE)

This question is asked only if HOUTCOME was recorded as 3 (refusal).

- Code 1: Outright refusal. Use this code if you are refused information about the household which would enable you to identify the selected person. If you identify the selected person and that person refuses, enter code 3 at INDINT.
- Code 2: Circumstantial refusal. Use this code if you believe that the household would have participated in the survey, but circumstances prevented it from doing so (eg. genuinely too busy at the time, or a domestic crisis which prevents it from taking part). In these sorts of circumstances, you (or another interviewer) might be able to try again when the situation is more favourable.
- Code 3: Refusal to office. CSU will notify you of refusals to the advance letter.

Type of non contact (NONCON)

- Code 1: Non contact after three calls. Use if you have not managed to contact anyone at the sampled address after a minimum of 3 calls;
- Code 2: Away for more than a month. The household is away (e.g. in hospital, on business, on holiday) for the whole of the fieldwork period.If you identify the selected person and that person cannot be contacted during the field period, code 4 at INDINT.

Type of Non eligible (*NONELIG*)

- Code 1: Vacant. This code is used for premises which are wholly or partially residential, but in which no-one is living. Never assume that a property which has a 'for sale' sign is empty. You should call and check.
- Code 2: Under construction. Use this for buildings which are under construction or under conversion, and there is no household currently resident.
- Code 3: Holiday accommodation. Holiday accommodation is a place rented by the week or by the month to holiday-makers. Although holiday accommodation let to holiday-makers is ineligible, it is eligible if it is occupied by a household with no other residence at the time, and living in what is termed "holiday accommodation" on a short let. This could be because it is out of season or because the landlord is using the "holiday accommodation" for legal or personal reasons. In these cases you would try to select one person for interview.
- Code 4: Second residence. This is a residence used at regular intervals by someone who owns it or rents it on a relatively long-term basis, (eg. a country cottage where people spend the weekends but have a permanent residence elsewhere).

If there is any difficulty in deciding whether an address is the main or second residence, you must always ask the residents and let them decide.

- Code 5: Derelict/demolished A property should not be coded as derelict unless the roof is completely or partly missing or the doors are missing. If there are signs that it is being repaired, it should be coded as vacant 'Demolished' applies if the building has been knocked down completely
- Code 6: Non-residential This includes property used solely for business purposes
- Code 7: Institution See definition given under HOUTCOME (Code 5)
- Code 8: Other non-eligible This will include any address that you are unable to trace, even after you have checked with CSU and asked for help

[After answering REFUSE, NONCON or NONELIG you will be routed to NUMCALLS]

Total number of calls at address (NUMCALLS)

At this question enter the total number of calls made at the address. If you are returning an address for reallocation, and have not made any calls, you will enter 0

Day and month of call (CALLD & CALLM)

These questions ask for the day and month the call was made. The date is already in the computer system, so you need only press 'Enter'

Time call started (TIMEST)

The starting time of the call is also already in the computer system but may be amended if necessary. The time may not match your wages form, since you may be at the address for some time introducing the survey before you begin the interview.

Time call ended (TIMEND)

This is, of course, entered only at the end of the call. You are then routed to CALLO

Outcome of call (CALLO)

Leave this blank until the end of the call

- Code 1: No reply Use this if you called but got no reply at all at the address
- Code 2: Appointment made Use this if you made an appointment, but did not do any interviewing

- Code 3: Interviewed. Use this if you did <u>any</u> interviewing, even if it was only to fill in the household grid.
- Code 4: Withdrew. Use this if you withdrew without making an appointment.

If household outcome (HOUTCOME) has been keyed as 2 ('main questionnaire completed'), you will be taken to NUMADULT and must press 'end' to go to DONECODE.

Admin. completed (DONECODE)

This question is for you to confirm that the main interview administration has been completed at the address. If *HOUTCOME* is set to 'refusal', 'non contact', 'non eligible' or 'returned for reallocation', you are automatically taken to *DONECODE* after completing the call grid.

- Code 1: Yes. Use this if you have completed all admin tasks (i.e., the household outcome code (HOUTCOME) is correctly set and the calls grid has been completed).
- Code 2: Not yet. Use this if you have not yet been able to code the outcome for example, if there is further interviewing to be done, or if you still have to enter the end time and call outcome.

NOTE:

Checks have been devised to prevent you from leaving the questionnaire if there are any inconsistent responses.

The screen displays an error message with the relevant questions, and the answers currently stored by the computer.

For example:

DONECODE is answered 'yes', but the selected person is to be interviewed later. This is what will appear:

```
Outcome - Donecode = yescoded
a. Houtcome (hout) = complete
NIDAT. indint (indv) = later
```

In all of these error messages, you should highlight the question whose response you wish to change using the \uparrow or \downarrow key and press enter. You will then be taken to that question and can make any amendments required.

YOU MUST ALWAYS LEAVE THE QUESTIONNAIRE VIA DONECODE

At an address where there is more interviewing to be done and the calls grid has been completed, you will be taken to *NUMADULT*, and must use 'CTRL + Enter' to leave the questionnaire. This is the only time this method of leaving the questionnaire can be used

9. Field procedures

i. Disks and backing-up

Two different colours of disks will be used during fieldwork

```
Red = Daily backup disk
Yellow = Weekly backup disk
```

It is essential that each day's work is backed up onto the <u>red</u> backup disk. Use the procedure described during training. A backup onto the <u>yellow</u> disk should be completed at the end of each week's work, and returned to CSU as described below. The weekly procedure backs up only the datafiles, but the daily routine copies <u>all</u> to the questionnaire files as well as the datafiles.

ii. Return of work

Work should be returned <u>weekly</u> on a yellow disk, using the backup procedures described during training. Each Friday, before midday, the relevant yellow disk should be posted to arrive with Central Survey Unit by the following Monday morning. A yellow disk MUST be returned every week during the fieldwork period. Make sure the yellow disk is marked with the survey name, your authority number and the week ending date

You should also complete an Outcome Sheet for those addresses which have a <u>final</u> outcome in that week. The Outcome Sheet (which is the bottom half of the Address Allocation Sheet) should be returned with your weekly return disk.

Disks for posting should be placed inside a transit box, the box should be placed in an envelope clearly labelled to indicate that it contains computer disks. Do not label or seal transit boxes. Be sure to obtain a proof of posting slip from the post office when returning your work.

All disks must be returned to CSU at the end of fieldwork.

iii. General Rules

- (a) If you are unable to find the address listed, do <u>not</u> substitute another address but refer to CSU immediately
- (b) Always show your Authority Card to the informant

- (c) Do not interview on the doorstep.
- (d) Check completed questionnaires as soon as possible after the interview before returning your disk to CSU.
- (e) Wage claims should be returned weekly in small business reply envelopes.
- (f) Study time of 1 hour will be paid at the beginning of fieldwork.
- (g) If returning any addresses for reallocation, please do so as early as possible, preferably on the yellow disk returned at the end of the first week of fieldwork.
- (h) Notify CSU (ext 233) <u>immediately</u> if you have any problems in keeping to the fieldwork schedule.
- (i) If you come across a problem which cannot be solved using the Training Instructions or these Project Instructions, please contact a Field Trainer. Thereafter, if necessary, contact CSU at (0232) 244477 ext. 233 or 221.

10. The self-completion questionnaire

Respondents may fill in the self-completion questionnaire either:

- <u>Immediately after the interview</u>, before you leave and while you are checking the first questionnaire. Ideally, we would prefer it to be filled in then (so that you can check it before you leave).
- In the respondent's own time, after the interview. In this case you will need either to call back to pick up the questionnaire, or to arrange for the respondent to post it back.

Under no circumstances should you give the self-completion questionnaire to the respondent to fill in <u>before</u> the interview.

The rules for the self-completion questionnaire are:

1. You should write the respondent's Serial Number and your Authority (Interviewer) Number in the boxes provided, before you hand over the questionnaire. We strongly advise you to enter your Authority Number (Interview No.) on all questionnaires before your first day in the field.

Without these identifying numbers, the self-completion questionnaire cannot be used.

2. If you leave the self-completion questionnaire at an address after the interview, leave it only with the selected respondent - the person you interviewed. The self-completion questionnaire (like the interview) may be filled in only by the selected respondent. No substitute is acceptable. Please impress this upon your respondent.

- If the respondent cannot fill in the questionnaire by the end of the visit at which you carry out the interview, then please arrange to call back for it provided you are still interviewing in that area.
- If it is not possible for you to collect it, you should leave a pre-paid envelope, addressed to the SCPR PO Box, and ask the respondent to post the self-completion questionnaire back. If you do this, code 2 at METHOD (see Section 8 above) (We will then know whether or not to send out reminders to respondents whose questionnaires have not arrived)
- Never leave the respondent in any doubt as to how he or she should return the questionnaire. If you have arranged to call back for it, make sure that your respondent realises this and that you keep your appointment. If you cannot arrange to call back, make sure that the respondent knows it is to be posted back, and stress the need for (decent) speed.
- If you do wait for the questionnaire or call to collect it later, please try to spend a little time checking through to see that it has all been filled in. Any gaps can then be tactfully pointed out to the respondent and he or she should be asked to fill them in, even if it means writing in 'don't know' where appropriate
- On rare occasions, it might be clear that a willing respondent needs your help to complete questionnaire, because of, say, poor eye-sight or illiteracy. In such cases, treat the questionnaire as if it were an extension of the interview, and tick the boxes accordingly, with the respondent at your side.

11. The interview questionnaire: general guidelines

First, a feature of such a wide-ranging questionnaire is that people are likely to be more interested in some questions than in others. The particular interviewing challenge posed is one of establishing the right speed at which to ask the questions. Rushing the respondent clearly has to be avoided, but an over-deliberate approach would be equally wrong. It may be that some respondents want to give a great deal of thought to some of the issues, but we are seeking to capture present attitudes, not to conduct a philosophical discussion or a political debate! If some respondents have no particular viewpoint on a topic, or if they cannot answer the question as posed, a 'don't know' or 'other answer' code is acceptable, then you just move on to the next question

Second, throughout the questionnaire we will be using a number of general phrases that may cause the respondent to ask for further explanation. Examples might be

"Closer links with the European Community"

"The UK's general industrial performance"

In these and many similar cases we do not wish to give the respondent any further explanation. The phrases used are intended as general ones. Simply read the question or statement out, and tell respondents that they should answer in terms of whatever they understand by the phrase.

Third, at questions where an 'other' answer code has been provided, the other answer should be recorded verbatim. (Up to 40 characters can be keyed in.) Unless specifically stated, 'other answer' should be coded only when one of the pre-coded answers will not fit after probing.

At questions where there is no specific provision for 'other answer', none is anticipated, although should they occur, they should be entered on the 'notepad' provided for comments. For questions in which no 'other answer' space is provided, first repeat the question with the appropriate emphasis before accepting an 'other answer'. You can also use phrases like "Generally", "In general", etc. as probes, otherwise repeating the question wording exactly.

Fourth, the interview questionnaire is divided into blocks of question topics (see below for details). Sometimes these are introduced by (e.g.) "And now some questions on ..." but often they are not.

Respondents do not need to be made aware of the various blocks or sections of the questionnaire during the course of the interview; the questionnaire is designed to be administered as a single unit with a reasonably smooth transition between groups of questions and different topics.

LAYOUT OF THE INTERVIEW QUESTIONNAIRE

Block	Topics
ONE	Newspaper Readership
TWO	Government spending and the NHS
THREE	Labour market and the workplace
FOUR	The European Community
FIVE	Economic issues
SIX	Community relations in Northern Ireland
SEVEN	Welfare and social benefits
EIGHT	Education
NINE	The countryside
TEN	Charitable giving

ELEVEN

If a respondent does break off the interview part way through (this happens very rarely), try to complete the Classification section. But you will have to key in 'refusal' (] \(\delta \) for all other questions; the system will not allow you to jump to the beginning of classification.

Housing, religion and other classification questions

12. The interview questionnaire: in detail

WhPaper

A single newspaper is the preferred answer here. If the respondent maintains, in spite of probing, that he or she reads more than one daily morning paper equally frequently, do not code but key in the relevant papers under *Othnra*.

Dole

In most cases people will be able to choose between the two statements In some cases, however, people may feel the two statements are related In these cases code 7 and key in 'other answer given' under *DoleOth*.

PnvMed

We are asking these questions about schemes (eg BUPA and PPP) which provide for, and cover the cost of, private medical treatment and facilities. Do not include simple insurance schemes where the insured person receives a cash benefit when sick

REconAct

The respondent may well choose several items on Card E showing various types of economic activity undertaken 'last week' - that is the seven days ending last Sunday If so, all of them should be coded. In this case, the highest on the list (the first that applies) is the one that determines which set of questions you ask next (there are sets of questions for, e.g., employees, self-employed people, unemployed people and so on).

If you interview on a Sunday, the seven days are the ones ending the previous Sunday

The following notes explain the items on CARD E a little more fully-

Code

01 In full-time education (not paid for by employer, including on vacation)

All students, even those doing vacation jobs during the last week, are to be coded in this category. If the student is on vacation and will continue to be a student only if he or she passes an exam, assume that the exam will be passed and still treat the respondent as in full-time education. People on government training programmes (ET, etc.) are EXCLUDED from this category. They should be counted as 02

02 On government training/employment programme

People on government-sponsored training or employment programmes should be coded here. They should not be coded as 'In paid work' or 'In full-time education' (even if they are doing the educational part of the programme)

03 In paid work for at least 10 hours in the week (or away temporarily from that work)

This category includes all types of paid work, whether for an employer, or on the respondent's own account as self-employed. It includes casual, part-time and temporary work provided that it amounts to at least 10 hours in the week

Voluntary work, or work carried out where only expenses are reimbursed or work paid for in kind (e.g., receiving board and lodgings only) where there is no financial transaction, are EXCLUDED from this category.

People temporarily away would include those who were absent from work last week because of sickness or injury, holiday, compassionate leave, or maternity leave, provided that they have a job to go back to with the same employer or as self-employed in the same field. It would also include people who were temporarily laid off, or on strike, or locked out, again provided that they have a job with the same employer to go back to, or to the same self-employed status, e.g., an actor 'resting' between jobs.

People whose contract of employment incorporates regular but intermittent work (e.g., some staff in educational institutions, or professional sportsmen, whose wages are paid only during term-time or in the season, and who therefore may not have worked last week) are included in this category.

04 Waiting to take up paid work already accepted

This category covers people not in work last week but who have a definite agreement to start work on a set date. It does not include people who have been given a vague promise of a job if and when a vacancy occurs.

05 Unemployed and registered at a benefit office

This category covers those who are both unemployed and registered as unemployed for benefit purposes. It does not cover those unemployed and registered only through the government employment service (e.g., Jobcentre, local government careers offices).

06 Unemployed, not registered but actively looking for a job

This category includes all unemployed, not registered for benefit, but who are actively looking for a job. This would include people seeking work through central or local government employment services (Jobcentres, local authority careers offices, etc.), people registered with private employment agencies, people answering advertisements for work, advertising for work or even people just actively looking around for opportunities.

07 Unemployed, wanting a job but <u>not</u> actively looking for a job

Include here any unemployed (again not registered for benefit), but who are not actively looking for a job at the moment. People who, for instance, have given up looking for work would be included here, or those who are ill and temporarily unable to look for work. Respondents should normally be left to decide for themselves whether an illness in this case is temporary or not. If in doubt, include it if it has lasted less than six months.

The remaining four categories cover those members of the population who are generally considered to be economically inactive.

O8 Permanently sick or disabled covers people out of work and not seeking work because of permanent (or indefinite) sickness or disability. People who have never worked because of disability are included. Do no include retired people in poor

health who would not be seeking work even if they were healthy. In cases of doubt over whether an illness or disability is permanent, treat it as permanent if it has lasted continuously for six months or more

Wholly retired from work covers people who have retired from their occupation at approximately the normal retirement age or who have taken 'early retirement', and are not seeking further employment of any sort. Retired people who are permanently sick or have become disabled still count as retired

Women who leave work on marriage to look after the home or to raise a family and who have not worked for many years, should be classified as 'looking after the home' rather than retired. But it is difficult to define retirement exactly. Apart from the proviso made about women, the respondent's description from the card should generally be accepted.

- Looking after the home covers anyone more or less wholly involved in domestic duties when classifying economic position. There can be more than one person in a household in this category, here we are concerned only with the respondent's position.
- Doing something else is not on the show card. It covers anyone who does not fit into any of the ten categories on the card. But remember that people who are in any kind of paid work (including casual self-employed jobs) of more than 10 hours in the week should not be included here

REmploye 'Self-employed' refers to work done on the person's own account, not being taxed through PAYE Some self-employed persons will have their own businesses, some will simply be involved with casual or intermittent work. A person in a one-man business is not necessarily self-employed, if the business is a company, he or she may well be an employee of the company, drawing a salary and being taxed through PAYE

EmploydY

EmploydY

EselfEmT

ESelfEmY

Answers to several questions in this section, including these, and can be recorded either in months or years. Key in whatever answer is given and then you will be asked to record whether the answer was given in months or years. You should round up the answers to the nearest whole month. Two weeks or over is the next highest month; under two weeks is the next lowest. Probe for best estimates in all cases.

ESrIbTim Here we want the respondent's own definition of whether they work full-time or part-time

ElbHours The number of hours worked per week excludes travel time, meal times and irregular overtime. If the respondent's job has no regular hours, then take the hours worked during the seven days ending the previous Sunday

PayGap At this question and elsewhere, the place of work is the establishment where or from which the respondent works. This will ordinarily have a single address. The employer of the respondent may of course have several establishments but it is only the respondents workplace that is being asked

about. Several questions refer to the workplace so it must be clearly established at this question.

SJbHours Again, the

Again, the number of hours worked excludes travel time, meal times and irregular overtime. For a job without regular hours, take the hours worked over the seven days ending the previous Sunday.

Bus 10k Bus 1Fut SPartnrs These questions are asked about the respondent's main self-employed occupation. "Business" may not always be the best or most appropriate description, and you may therefore need to explain that this question refers

SNumEmp to the paid job, whatever it is.

SNumEmp Note that family members can be employees, BUT ONLY IF THEY RECEIVE A REGULAR WAGE OR SALARY. Please check if unsure.

RetirAg2 If the respondent then says that (s)he has never worked, (e.g., (s)he has interpreted 'retired from work' as meaning simply 'retired'),code 00. Do not recode any other data.

EverJob Full-time or part-time job refers to all paid work whether as an employee or self-employed. Full-time is 30 hours or more a week, part-time is 10-29 hours.

RIRelAgo If the respondent says 'it depends' or has difficulty in choosing an answer, please probe once, e.g., "On the whole/Generally speaking, would you say ..." (and repeat question).

FrendRlg If necessary, add "As far as you know".

ReltRlg

NeighRlg

NISupPty Tory' should be coded as Conservative and 'Socialist' (unqualified) as NIClsPty Labour. All other descriptions of party should be coded and keyed in under NIPtyIdl Which1, Which2 or Which3 as appropriate. Other answers (such as "undecided") should be written in under 'Other answer', and coded 9.

BrIrSde Please do not accept the answer "it depends" before probing: e.g., "Generally, which side do you find yourself on?"

HomeType Code type of accommodation from observation and check with respondent.

Tenure 1 Note that this question on tenure applies to the whole accommodation that the respondent's household occupies, not just to the part of the accommodation that the respondent may occupy. For instance, if the respondent was renting a room from a relative who owned the property outright, you would code 1, not 9.

Please note the following definitions:

Own (leasehold/freehold) outright those whose accommodation is wholly owned, i.e., they are not buying on a mortgage or with a loan. To own a leasehold property, the occupier must have a lease of 21 years or more.

Buying (leasehold/freehold) on mortgage. those buying with a mortgage or loan, from a bank, building society or other organisation. This category also includes those buying as part of a co-ownership scheme, or those buying leasehold property when the lease is 21 years or more

Rented property: includes those where the lease is fewer than 21 years. Note that the rent need not be paid by a household member—it could be paid by another member of the family (e.g., son on behalf of mother) or by income support.

Rel **1** Rel **2** FamRelig Please note that the first set of codes (02-07, 21-22, 27, 08) all relate to different Christian denominations Codes 09-14 relate to other (non-Christian) religions. If none of the pre-coded categories exactly corresponds with the respondent's religion, the answer should be written in as 'Other Protestant', 'Other Christian' or 'Other non-Christian' as appropriate.

RelCh 'Son/daughter' includes step-children, adopted children and foster children

EdQuals EdQual5 The main types of exams and qualifications are included here. Code ALL that apply. You should key in under 'other' any that the respondent mentions that are not on the list, but we are interested only in educational or vocational exams and qualifications, not lessure activities, St John's Ambulance, etc

RTitle We wish to collect occupational details of almost all respondents, excluding only those who have never had a job

Ask everyone else about their current, future or last job, changing the tense as necessary Please probe fully for all relevant details if any are missing, we may be unable to code occupation accurately.

RSector If the respondent is in any doubt about how to classify his or her employer's organisation, key in a description at code 07 (Other)

Premises If the respondent works from premises (e.g., a travelling salesperson) rather REmpMake than at a workplace, adapt the question wording accordingly REmpWork

REmpMake For self-employed persons, change 'your employer' to 'you'

Union 'Staff association' referred to at this question is an organisation of employees recognised, like a union, by management for the negotiation of (e.g.) pay and other conditions of employment. In certain professions (e.g. banking) staff associations exist alongside or instead of trade unions

SEconAct

We need to collect details of occupation for the respondent's spouse or partner. The same principles apply as for REconAct (see p.17 above).

BenftNew

If you are in any doubt about which benefit(s) the respondent or his/her spouse or partner is receiving, key in the answer verbatim under OthClh (other state benefit(s)).

HhIncome REam You should obtain the total income of the household from all sources, before tax. Income includes not only earnings but state benefits, occupational and other pensions, unearned income such as interest from savings, rent, etc. For respondents in paid work in the last 7 days you should also obtain their own earnings.

In each case - for both income and earnings - we want the figures <u>before</u> deductions of income tax, national insurance, contributory pension payments and so on. The questions refer to <u>current level</u> of income or earnings or, if that is convenient, to the nearest <u>tax</u> or other period for which the respondent is able to answer.

OFilled

Code 1 or 2 as appropriate, to let us know how the self-completion questionnaire is going to be returned. If the respondent refused to take the supplement, enter the reason why at Qfill.

IF THE RESPONDENT ACCEPTS A SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE, PLEASE REMEMBER TO ENTER THE RESPONDENT'S SERIAL NUMBER AND YOUR AUTHORITY NUMBER ON THE FRONT OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE BEFORE YOU HAND IT OVER.

If you have any queries or problems, please do not hesitate to telephone, in the first instance, CSU (ext. 233); if necessary, they will refer you on to a member of the Social Attitudes team at SCPR in London (071 250 1866).

When you have finished, please:

- Check the self-completion questionnaire (if you are collecting it)
- Double-check that you have entered the respondent's Serial Number and your Authority Number on the self-completion questionnaire.

We hope that all goes well and that you enjoy the assignment.

P 1235 Spring 1993

NORTHERN IRELAND SOCIAL ATTITUDES 1993 SURVEY

BOOK INFORMATION FORM

To Publications Officer
SCPR
35 Northampton Square
London
EC1V OAX

I took part in the Northern Ireland Social Attitudes 1993 survey I understand that you plan to publish a book about the survey in autumn 1994 Please send me a leaflet in 1994 which tells me when the book will be published and how my local library or I might obtain a copy of the book

My name and address are

NAME	
ADDRESS	
	
POSTCODE	

PLEASE NOTE

We hope to post leaflets in autumn 1994, before publication day, when any national newspapers will be writing about the survey. If you give a copy of the leaflet to your local library, it may be able to obtain a copy of the book

Please give this form to the interviewer, or post it back whenever convenient to SCPR at the address above

APPENDIX I

Contents of the annual

British Social Attitudes Reports

1984-1994

British Social Attitudes the 1984 report

Contents

FOREWORD by Sir Claus Moser

CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCING THE SURVEY by Roger Jowell	
The planned series Deficiencies in social reporting Can social attitudes be measured? The Clapham omnibus fallacy Acknowledgements References	2 3 5 8 9
CHAPTER 2 POLITICAL ATTITUDES by Ken Young	11
Party identification and partisanship	12
Patterns of identification	12
Partisanship and the party system	15
Political representation .	18
Political efficacy and protest	20
Political efficacy and activism	20
Observance of the law	26
Political tolerance	27
Britain's institutions .	28
Expectations	31
Britain and the world	32
References	37
Acknowledgements	37
Tables (2.1 - 2.10)	. 38

CHAPTER 3. ECONO	OMIC I	OLIC	y an	D EXI	ECTA	NOITA	S			
by Anthony Harrison	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••		47
Economic expec	tations	.		•••			•••			49
Unemployme			····	***				•••		49
Industrial per				•••		***		•••		54
Individual econo	1		ances			•••		•••		55
Income levels					•••	•••		•••		55
Management		ons								56
Causes of econor			•••		•••			•••		58
Economic policie		***	•••						•••	60
Wages and pri		***		,,,,		•••		,		60
Policies for ec				•••	•••					61
State owners!		•••	·					•••	•••	62
Income distri	bution									63
References	•••			•••			•••		***	64
Acknowledgements				***	•	***	•••	***		64
Tables (3.1 - 3.9)	***	***			***	•••				65
cutarren 4 Cocta		CV A	A Pro Pri	1197 TALE	~ F	ar om	4 (DE)			
CHAPTER 4. SOCIAL			וו שא	HE WI	LLFA	CE SI	ATE			~ ~
by Nick Bosanquet	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	75
Previous surveys	•••		•••	•••	• • •		***	***	•••	76
Public spending a		ation	114	***	•••	•••		***	•••	77
Social spendir		···	***	***	•••	•••		*14		79
Take-up and le The National Hea				•••	•••	***	•••		•••	81
Satisfaction w			•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	83
•			***	***	•••	•••	***	***	***	85
Private medici			•••	***	•••	•••	***	•••		87
Attitudes to hous			•••	•••	•••	•••		•••	•••	89
Attitudes to pove lmages of the wel			•••	•••	•••	***	•••	•••	•••	92
-		ate	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	***	94
References Acknowledgements	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	***	96
Tables (4.1 - 4.8)	***	•••	***	•••	•••	•••	***	***	•••	97
140163 4.1 - 4.0/	•••	•••	***	***	***	***	***	•••	•••	98
CHAPTER 5. EDUCA	TIONA	L ISS	UES A	AND I	RIOR	ITIES				
by Harvey Goldstein		***	***	***			***		1	105
Previous surveys										106
Surveys in other	 countr	 iae	***	***	***	•••		•••		107
The findings			•••	•••	•••	•••	`	•••		107
Resource alloc		•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••		107
Factors in imp			•••	•••	***	***	***	•••		108
State and priv	_		***	***	***	***	••••	***	i	
Educational st	endards	l	•••		•••	***	•••	•••		10
Publication of			sults	•••			•••	•••	ī	
Opportunities				···	•••	•••				11
Provision for o						***	•••	•••	•••	12
References	***					•••	•••			13
Acknowledgements			•••	***	•••	***	***		1	
Tables (5.1 - 5.9)	444	***	•••	•••	***		,,,	,,,	1	14
· ·					-					

CHAPTER 6. SOCIA	L ANI	D MOR	AL V	ALUE	S by C	Colin /	lirey	•••	121
Race prejudice a	nd dis	crimina	ition		•••	•••		•••	122
Prejudice in B	Britain			•••	•••	•••			123
Self-rated pre	judice		41.	•••				•••	124
Discriminatio	n		***	•••	***	,	***		128
lmmigration a	and set	tiement	•••	**1					129
Social class			•••						130
Sex and gender d	liscrin	ination	۱	***					133
Household dis	visions	of labou	r	•••			•••		133
Sex discrimin									135
Personal and mor	ral val	ues		•••					136
Sexual relatio	nships	•••	**1						136
Divorce		***	***		•••	•••	•••		139
Abortion and			•••	•••		•••			140
The availabili	ty of p	ornograp	hy	***	•••	•••			142
References	•••	•••		***		•••	.***		143
Acknowledgements	***	•••	***	•••	•••	***			144
Tables (6.1 - 6.13)	***	•••				•••			145
APPENDIX I Technic	al deta	ails of t	he su	rvey	•••		•••		157
Sample design					<i>.</i>				157
Fieldwork	•••			•••					158
Analysis variable:	s			•••	•••		***	***	159
Region	•••	***	***	***		***			159
Social class		119	***					•••	159
Industry		***	•••						160
Trade union n							•••		160
Party identific	ation					•••			160
Other analysis		ngs	•••	•••	***	•••		•••	161
Sampling errors	,,,		•••	•••	•••			•••	161
APPENDIX II Notes o	n the	tabulat	ions		•••		•••		163
APPENDIX III The Qu	uestio	nnaires		•••	***	•••	,•••		165
Interview questio	nnaire	:			•••	***	•••	***	166
Self-completion q			•••	***	•••	•••		***	206
SUBJECT INDEX	•••	•••					•••		215
MICROFICHE TABLE	S: key	and in	dex	•••	***	•••	•••	•••	219

British Social Attitudes the 1985 report

EDITORS' INTRODUCTION					
CHAPTER 1. SHADES OF OPINION by Ken Young	1				
Some key social groups	2 5				
Party identification and partisanship					
Political efficacy the individual and the government	11				
Political efficacy and activism	11				
Beliefs in the effectiveness of government	17				
Intervention and the role of the state	19				
Free-market economics	20				
Welfarism	23				
Class and income equality	27				
Conclusion	30				
References	31				
CHAPTER 2. PRICES, INCOMES AND CONSUMER ISSUES					
by Gerald Goodhardt	33				
Overall expectations	33				
Relative price changes	36				
Attitudes to income levels	39				
Policies for economic recovery	42				
Satisfaction with services	43				
The mass media	46				
Tables () 1 – 2 11)	48				

CHAPTER 3. SEX ROLES AND GENDER ISSUES					CHAPTER 6. LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND THE ENVIRONMENT	
by Sharon Witherspoon	•••	•••	•••	55	by Ken Young	14
Houseworking		•••		56	The responsive local authority	15
The domestic division of labour	•••			56	Central versus local control	15
Aspirations of houseworkers		***		59	Concern for the environment	4.0
997	•••		•••	60	The 'nuclear' issue	
Employment status and occupational segregation				60	References	16
	•••	•••		63	Acknowledgements	16
Job stereotyping	•••	•••		64	Tables (6.1 – 6.12)	14
Attitudes towards pay	•••	• • • •		66	tables (0.1 - 0.12)	10
Job commitment	•••	***	***	68		
Reasons for working	• • •	• • • •	•••	72	CHAPTER 7. MEASURING INDIVIDUAL ATTITUDE CHANGE	
Women's issues: egalitarianism and traditionalism	•••	•••	•••	73	by Denise Lievesley and Jennifer Waterton	
Equal opportunities legislation and discrimination	•••	•••	• • •	74	by Demse Lievesley and Jennier Waterton	17
Divorce legislation and maintenance provision	•••	• • •			Commercian the arrest and the state of	
Discrimination at work and occupational stereotypes	***	•••	***	75	Comparing the cross-section with the panel	
Traditionalist views of gender roles		• • •	•••	77	Attrition and demographic characteristics	
References	•••	•••	• • •	79	The effect of attrition on attitudes and behaviour	17
Acknowledgements		• • •	• • •	80	Attrition and interest levels	18
Tables (3.1 – 3.14)				81	Answering 'don't know'	18
,					Other conditioning effects	18
					Enhancing measurement potential	10
				i	Increasing precision in estimates of change	184
CHAPTER 4. ATTITUDES TO DEFENCE AND INTE	CRNAT	TONA	T.		Avoiding the weaknesses of retrospective reports	4.0
A STORY A STRUCK OF The A STATE OF A STRUCK				95	The panel as a diagnostic tool	180
AFFAIRS by Paul Whiteley	•••	•••	•••		Gross change versus net change	186
D to the annual mannar				96	Amplifying the cross sectional findings	19(
Britain as a world power		•••	•••	97	Conclusions	191
Britain's comparative standard of living	•••	•••	•••	99	Deference	191
Britain's alliances	•••	• • •	•••	102	Acknowledgements	192
Attitudes to defence and nuclear weapons	•••	•••	•••	105	Technical Note	192
Newspapers and defence policy	• • •		•••	108	Danners Commen	192
The influence of social background on attitudes		• • •	•••	111	Pracision of measures of shound	192
References	•••			113	rrecision of measures of change	194
Tables (4.1 – 4.10)	•••	•••	•••		APPENDIX I. Technical details of the survey	105
				Ì		195
CHAPTER 5. RIGHT AND WRONG IN PUBLIC ANI) PRIV	ATE I	IFE	ł	Sample design	195
by Michael Johnston and Douglas Wood				121	Fieldwork	197
,				ļ	Analysis variables	197
Rules of social behaviour				121	Region	198
Judging 'wrongness'				122	Social Class	198
Private transactions				123	Industry	198
Dublic seminate and evinete sector managers				126	Party identification	199
D. LP de annihand	•••	•••	,.,	132	Other analysis grounings	199
485 4.4 4	•••	•••		134	Sampling errors	
	•••	•••	•••	135	Sampung errors	199
Conclusions	•••	•••	•••			
References	•••	•••	•••	139	APPENDIX II. Notes on the tabulations	
Acknowledgements	•••	***	•••	139	APPENDIX II. Notes on the tabulations	203
Tables (5.1 – 5.8)	• • • •	• • •	• • •	140		

APPENDIX III. The questionnaires	205
Interview questionnaire Self-completion questionnaire	206 248
SUBJECT INDEX	257

British Social Attitudes the 1986 report

EDITORS' INTRODUCTION	ix
CHAPTER 1. DO PEOPLE HAVE CONSISTENT ATTITUDES? by Anthony Heath	1
Logical consistency	2
Lechnical consistency	4
Normative consistency	6
Ideological consistency	11
Notes	15
CHAPTER 2. WORK AND THE WORK ETHIC by Michael Mann	17
•	17
Employment statuses	20
Employees' attitudes and commitment to work	24
Unemployment, political economy and inequality	29
References	30
Tables (2 1 – 2 12)	50
CHAPTER 3. POLITICAL PARTISANSHIP by John Curtice	39
The distribution of partisanship	40
Changes in partisanship	42

	Changes in strength of							43	Publication of examinati	ion resu	ılts		• • •			117
	Economic evaluations a	and expecta	ations					44	Higher education	,			***			118
	Partisanship and values	·						47	The school curriculum			•••				118
	The structure of partis							48								121
	Ideological position of							49	1.00.00 (0.17	•••						
	Strength of partisanshi							50								
								51	CHAPTER 7. INTERIM RI	грарт	· PHREE	C SPENI	NC A	ND TH	F.	
	References							53					MICKS (1)			127
	Acknowledgements	•••	***	•••	•••	,	•••	53	WELFARE STATE by Nick I	oosanq	uct			• • • •	• • •	127
		•••	***		• • •	***	1 4 4	53 54	ms 6.42 Mr. 1.4							120
	Tables (3.1 – 3.10)	•••	***		•••		•••	34	Public spending, social s	pendin	g and tax	ation	• • •	•••	• • •	128
									Level and take-up of bei				•••	• • • •	• • •	130
/III	ADDED A A CIDENELLA	NE DE DA	NA KURI R. J						Welfarism and party pol				• • •	•••	• • •	131
	APTER 4. A GREEN A		SANI LA	AND?					The highly educated mi	nority	• • •	• • •			• • •	133
by I	Ken Young	•••	•••	•••	•••		• • •	59	Images of the welfare sta	ate		• • •	• • •		• • •	133
									Conclusion		,	• • • •				134
	The changing countrysic			,				59	Reference							135
	Experience of the coun							60	Tables (7.1 – 7.4)							136
	The threat to the count							64	, ,							
	Pollution and the nuclea	ar threat						67						•		
	Defence issues and the	prospect of	nuclear	war				69	CHAPTER 8. INTERIM RI	EPORT	: HOUSI	NG				
	The western alliance	· •	***					69	1 21 1 12							141
	The likelihood of nucle							74	by thek bosunquet	•••		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		•••		
	References				,,,	,,,		78	Owners and tenants: the	domo	aranhic n	rofile				141
	•							79	Council property: attitud	doe nim	grapine p	rome cil tanant		• • • •	•••	171
	1115/00 (//2 //// /// ///		•••	•••	•••			• • •								143
									non-tenants	 Lavnasi	 tatiana	•••	•••		•	144
CH	APTER 5. BRITISH AN	JD AMEDI	CAN AT	Trend H	MC.				Housing satisfaction and	rexpec	tations	•••	• • • •	•••	•••	
	ILARITIES AND CONT							90	Buying versus renting			•••	•••	•••		145
OTI4	ALARTIES AND CONT	MASIS UY	James P	I. Davi	s		•••	89	Attitudes to the 'right to	-	_					145
	The applicate							00	Conclusion		•••				• • •	146
	The analysis	9			• • •		* • •	90	Tables (8.1 – 8.2)		•••	• • • •	• • •	• • •	• • • •	147
	Close agreement: civil li		ı ramııy ı	natters	***	• • •	• • •	93								
	Police powers			• • •			• • •	93								
	Government interventi				• • • •			95	CHAPTER 9. INTERIM RI	EPORT	i: SOCIA	L AND I	MORAL	, ISSUE	ES	
	Civil liberties	•••	•••					97	by Colin Airey and Lindsay E	3rook						149
	School priorities							99	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,							
	Summing up 'close agre	eement'						101	Race prejudice and disc	riminat	ion					149
	Constant differences: at	titudes tow	ards gov	ernme	nt inte	rventio	1	101	Class discrimination							150
	Summing up 'constant o	differences'		***				109	Sexual relationships		•••					151
	Government and inequa	ality: unsys						109	Discrimination on groun				•••			153
	Canaliana							112	Moral issues	100 01 0	pro				•••	154
	AT .			•••			•••	113			***					154
	D ¢	•••	•••					114	Artificial fertility measu							156
		•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	***	•	ures			•••		•••	158
									Voluntary euthanasia		•••		•••	•••	•••	
CH	APTER 6. INTERIM RI	FPAPT. E	DEICATI	ION						• • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • •	•••	•••	• • •	160
	Inmon Caldatain		OUCA 11	WI4				115		• • •	•••	• • • • •	•••	•••		161
hu L					.,.	• • •	•••	115	•	• • •	•••	• • • •	• • • •	• • •		162
by I	latvey Ooldstell	***							4							1/0
by I	Darana alla addan							115	U			•••	•••			162
by I	Resource allocation							115	Tables (9.1 – 9.10)				•••	•••	•••	162 163
by I	Resource allocation Improving the schools	,		•••		•••	•••	116								
by I	Resource allocation	,														

... 117

APPENDIX I.	Technical details of the survey	173
Sample de	173	
Select	ion of parliamentary constituencies	173
Select	tion of polling districts	174
Select	tion of addresses	174
Select	ion of individuals	174
Fieldwork	t .	175
Analysis v	/ariables	176
Regio	on .	176
Social	Class	176
Indust	177	
Party	177	
Other	analysis groupings	177
Sampling	errors	177
APPENDIX II.	Notes on the tabulations	181
APPENDIX III	l he questionnaires	183
SUBJECT IND	DEX	249

British Social Attitudes the 1987 report

INTRODUCTION	i
CHAPTER 1. CITIZENSHIP AND WELFARE	
by Peter Taylor-Gooby	i
Priorities for social spending	
Current support for the welfare state	
Changes over time	
The politics of social spending	4
Dissatisfaction with the NIIS	(
Less favoured needs	•
Welfare for the unemployed	•
Poverty	1
Redistribution and equality	13
Private medicine and private schooling	, Je
Conclusions	1:
References	1
Tables (1 1 – 1 13)	I.
CHAPTER 2. BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY	
by Martin Collins	29
A general view of British industry	30
Where do the problems he?	3
The role of government	3:
The case for profits	34

M and labour solation						36	Healthy and unhealthy caters 1
Management and labour relations		***	•••	•••	•••	37	Definitions 1
A career in industry		•••	•••	•••	• • • •	37	Characteristics of healthy and unhealthy eaters
Choosing a job	•••	•••		• • •		39	Attitudes and habits 1
Recommending a job	• • •	• • •	•••	•••	•••	40	New healthy eaters 1
Evaluating the jobs	***	•••	•••	•••		42	Changes in eating patterns 1
Big business, small business		* * *	• • •	• • •	•••	43	Health properties of foods 1
Conclusions	• • • •	• • • •	•••	•••	•••	44	Reasons for change 1
Reference	•••	•••	•••	•••	• • •	44	Conclusions 1
Acknowledgements	•••	•••	•••	•••	• • •	44	Note 1
Tables (2.1 – 2.6)	•••	• • •	•••	•••	•••	43	References 1
							A abuquula da auranta
							9-Lt (6.1 6.2)
CHAPTER 3. POLITICAL CULTUI	RE					21	Tables (3.1 – 3.0) 1
by Anthony Heath and Richard Topf	• • •	•••	•••	•••	•••	51	
ern 4 II Call 1.3						52	CHAPTER 6. FAMILY MATTERS
The decline of the civic culture	•••	•••	•••	•••	• • •	53	by Sheena Ashford 1
Trust and deference	• • • •				• • • •	55) Divini 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Participation		***	•••	•••	• • • •	59	Marriage and divorce 1
Political culture and political valu	ies	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •		Assistantas to manarina
Egalitarianism	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • • •	59	Posture of accountal and accountal transitions
Moral traditionalism	• • • •	•••	• • •	• • •	•••	63	10
Education and participation	•••	•••	• • •	•••	•••	65	I I am a and month a mamon of a place 9
Notes		•••	• • •	•••	• • • •	66	17
References		***	•••	• • •		67	Comily Grance arrangements
Tables $(3.1-3.2)$	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••	***	• • •	• • •	68	Children's needs and negents' obligations
							Chamas in asset shill relationships
							Oughting that appears about the total health and
CHAPTER 4. NUCLEAR REACTION	INS						The role of children in family decision making
by Ken Young	• • • •	•••	• • •	•••	•••	71	Conclusions
and the contract of						72	Notes
Nuclear energy after Chernobyl	•••	***	•••	• • •	• • • •	72 72	Defended
Risks of a nuclear accident	• •••	•••	•••	•••	•••	72 74	Tables (6.1 - 6.10)
Energy policy options		•••	•••	•••	• • •	74 76	11000 (012 0110)
Disposal of nuclear waste		 Alliana		• • • •		76 78	:
Defence, nuclear weapons and th	ie wester	n Amanc	e	•••	• • • •	78 79	CHAPTER 7. INTERIM REPORT: THE COUNTRYSIDE
Changing views of the Western Al	liance	***	•••	• • •	•••	79 80	by Ken Young 1
Nuclear disarmament		***	• • •	•••	•••	81	y ten roung
Defence and political partisanship	,	• • • •	• • •	•••		83	Concern for the countryside 1
Conclusions	• • • •	•••	•••	•••	•••	83	The share in a country ide
Notes	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••	•••	•••	•••	84	Deliana and of the constructed
References	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••	• • •	• • •	•••		200 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -
Tables (4.1 – 4.9)	• • • •	***	•••	•••	•••	86	The future of the countryside
							The formationals
ONLINED E BOOD VALUES HE		in nerve					10 St P
CHAPTER 5. FOOD VALUES: HEA	MULH AN	Don Do-	1805				Delian markensana
by Aubrey Sheiham and Michael Mari	not with I					95	A constitution of
and Nicola Ruck	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••	•••	•••	• • •	73	Poformus 10
m						95	A alternative de accepta
The story so far	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••	•••	111	• • • •	95 97	T-M- (7.1. 7.0)
Barriers to healthy eating			• • •	• • •	• • • •	91	Tables (7.1 ~ 7.9) 10

CHAPTER 8. INTERIM REPORT: PARTY POLITICS	
by John Curtice	171
Party identification	172
Party identification and values	173
Economic evaluations and expectations	175
Egalitarianism and party identification	178
Positive and negative partisanship	180
Conclusion	182
References	182
Tables (8 1 – 8 5)	183
APPENDIX I. Technical details of the survey	187
Sample design	187
Selection of parliamentary constituencies	187
Selection of polling districts	188
Selection of addresses	188
Selection of individuals	188
Fieldwork	189
Analysis variables	190
Region	190
Social Class	190
Industry	191
Party identification	192
Other analysis groupings	192
Sampling errors	192
APPENDIX II. Notes on the tabulations	195
APPENDIX III The questionnaires	197
SUBJECT INDEX	255

British Social Attitudes the 5th report

INTRODUCTION	ix
CHAPTER 1, THE PRICE OF HONESTY	
by Michael Johnston	1
Judging wrongdoing	2
Stability over time	3
Complexities of judgement	. 4
Larger and smaller stakes	4
Gainers and losers	
Might you do it?	8
Subgroup variations	6 8 9
Judging others	9
Setting standards for oneself	10
Conclusions	12
References	13
Acknowledgements	13
Tables (1 1-1 5)	14
CHAPTER 2. EDUCATION MATTERS	
by Paul Flather	17
Resource allocation	19
Improving achools	20
State and private schooling	22
Selective education	22
School examinations	23

Control of the c	urriculu	m	•••				•••			24	CHAPTER 5. THE PUBLIC'S I	RES	PON	SE T	O AID	S				
Teachers and cl			iour	•••	•••		***		•••	25	by Lindsay Brook								•••	7:
Teachers' pay					•••	•••		•••	•••	26	•									
Multi-cultural e	ducation		•••		***				•••	26	The moral climate								111	72
The transition f			work	•••	•••	•••	***	•••	•••	27	Groups at risk						***	***		7:
Higher education			•••			•••		•11		28	Predictions about the spread	of A	AIDS					•••		76
Conclusions						•••	***	***		29	Sympathy for AIDS sufferers		1100		•••	•••		***		7
Notes				***			•••		***	30	Resources for AIDS					***		•••	•••	80
References				***	•••				***	30	AIDS as a moral issue				•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	82
Acknowledgement				***						30	Canalusians			•••	***	•••	***	•••	•••	83
Tables (2.1-2.4)		•••			•••	•••				31	At		•••	•••	•••		•••		•••	84
Fables (2.1-2.4)	•••		•••	•••	•••	•••	•••				Deferment		•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	_
											•		•••	***	•••	•••	***	***	***	8.5
CHAPTER 3, TRE	IDC IN	DEDA	ліссі	VENE	22						Acknowledgements		•••	***	***	•••	***	•	•••	86
	ADVO TIA			A SOLARY	3.3					35	Tables (5.1-5.5)		•••	•••	•••	•	•••	•••	144	87
y Stephen Harding		•••	***	***	***	•••	•			.,,										
Sexual relations	him								•••	36	CHAPTER 6. AN AILING STA	י למינוי	OF N	ATT	SKLAT	TITZAT	TER I			
Pornography	mba	***	•••		•••	•••			•••	37	by Nick Bosanquet	HE.	OF N	VII	JNAL	rical.	дн			
Concention	u t wa aan t	ion on	 Labor	ion	•••	•••	***			38	by Nick Dosanquet		•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	93
Conception, co	macepi	ion am	o abbi	шон	•••	•••	***			38	Dainaid C Li' 1'									
Artificial fer	-		•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••		40	Priorities for public spending	,		•••	•••	•••	***	•••	•••	95
Contraception	on	***	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••		•••	40	A universal or two-tier NHS			•••	•••	•••	***	**1	•••	97
Abortion		•••	***	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	42	Attitudes to private health ca	ıre		***	•••	***	***	•••	***	97
Ideology and se				•••	•••	•••	***	***	•••	42	General satisfaction with the				•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	98
Auth oritaria					•••	•••	•••	***	•••	42	Attitudes to particular aspect		the N	HS	•••	•••	•••	•••		99
Measures of	egalitaria	n and m	orally tr	aditional	values	•••	•••	•••			Satisfaction and dissatisfaction			•••	•••	***	•••	•••		99
Conclusions	•••	***	•••		•••	•••	•••	•••	***	45	Where improvement is neede	xd		***			•••	•••		101
Note		•••	•••	***	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	45	Conclusions				•••	•••	•••			102
References			•••	•••		•••	•••	•••		45	Note						•••	***	•••	103
Tables (3.1-3.5)	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••				***	47	References		•••				***	•••	,	103
Figure	•••	•••		•••	•••	•••	•••	***	***	51	Tables (6.1-6.4)			•••	•••	•••	•••	,	•••	105
CHAPTER 4. WOF	KING	CLAS	s cor	SERV	/ATIVI	ES AN	D				CHAPTER 7. TRUST IN THE E	FST	'A DI T	CHA	TENT:					
MIDDLE-CLASS S	COCIAI	ISTS									by Roger Jowell and Richard Topf		/ X L/ L/ L	O						109
oy Anthony Heath a			9					•••		53	oy reger sometime recentle repr	•		•••	•••	•••	***	•••	•••	102
by Antilony Hounia	ila Oto.		Ü	•••		•••	,				The public interest									111
Class cleavages	and atti	itudee		***		•••		***		55	Confidence and trust	•		•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	
Working-class	anu an outhorit	nuucs arianie	•••	***	***				•••	56		•	•••	•••	•••	•••	***	***	•••	111
The social base	autioni - efwer	ariaius kina ol	nee Co							57	Doing the 'right thing' Commercial interests	•	•••	•••	•••	•••	***	. ***	•••	112
Middle-class lit	S OL WOL	King-Ci				•••	•••	***		58			••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••		114
			 '-		•	•••	•••		•••	59	Business, industry and profits	5		***		•••	•••	•••	•••	114
The social base		uie-cia:	SS SUCIE	msm	•••	•••	•••	***	***	62	The City of London		••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	116
Conclusion	•••	•••	•••	***	•••	•••	•••	***	•••	63	Power brokers	٠	••	•••	•••	• • • •	•••	•••		116
Notes	•••	•••	•••	•••		•••	•••	•••	•••	64	See how they run			•••			•••	•••	***	118
References	***	•••	•••	***	•••		•••	•••	•••		Conclusions				***	*1*	•••	•••		120
Tables (4.1–4.4)	•••		•••	•••	•••	***	***	•••	***	66	References		**	•••	•••			**1	•••	122
											Tables (7.1-7.4)			•			•••	•••	•••	123

CHAPTER 8. ONE NATION?		The domestic division of labour	182
by John Curtice	127	The domestic division of money	185
•		Attitudes towards women's work	187
Theory and data	128	Equal opportunities outside the home	187
The neighbourhood effect	129	A woman s place	188
A regional eleavage	130	Paid work versus childcare	191
The data	131	Conclusions	193
A North/South division	131	Note	194
Economic evaluations	131	References	194
Perceptions of a North/South division	133	Tables (10 1–10.6)	19:
Ideological differences	133		
Moral issues	136		
The influence of neighbourhood	138	APPENDIX I Technical details of the survey	201
Neighbourhood and attitudes	138		_
Neighbourhood and region	140	Sample design	201
Politics and place	141 142	Selection of parliamentary constituencies	201
Conclusion		Selection of polling districts	202
Notes	142 144	Selection of addresses	202
References		Selection of individuals	202
Acknowledgements	145	Fieldwork	203
Tables (8 1-8 10)	146	Analysis variables	204
		Region	204
The state of the s		Social Class	204
CHAPTER 9. INTERIM REPORT: RURAL PROSPECTS	155	Industry	205
by Ken Young	133	Party identification	206
	156	Other analysis variables	206
Recognition of change in the countryside	158	Sampling errors	206
The unwelcome impact of change	159 '	Reference	208
Concern about the countryside	137		
Is the countryside a political issue?	160 :	A TABLEMENT OF ALL	
Expectations and policy options	161	APPENDIX II. Notes on the tabulations	209
Threats to the contryside	161		
Prices, jobs and the countryside	162	4 1040014 170401 140 (40	
The role of the farmer	164	APPENDIX III. The questionnaires	211
Alternative land uses	164		
Conclusion how important is the countryside?	166		
Notes	167	SUBJECT INDEX	269
References	168		
Acknowledgement	168		
Tables (9 1–97)	169		
	į		
A STATE OF THE STA	ť		
CHAPTER 10 INTERIM REPORT: A WOMAN'S WORK	176		
by Sharon Witherspoon	175		
	,,,, E		
Work outside the home	176		
Occupational segregation	176		
Job stereotyping	179		
Returning to paid work	180		
Work in the home	182		
	Ē.		

British Social Attitudes

special international report

INTRODUCTION	i
CHAPTER 1. MEASURING NATIONAL DIFFERENCES An introduction to the International Social Survey Programme (ISSP) by James A Davis and Roger Jowell	1
What is the ISSP?	2
Difficulties of cross-national measurements	4
Benefits of cross-national data	6
Conclusion	l i
Nates	12
References	12
Acknowledgement	i3
by David G Blanchflower and Andrew J Oswald	15
The value of national comparisons	16
Jobs and joblessness	18
Workforce profiles	18
Unemployment	20
Trade union membership	21
What do people earn?	23
Trade union strength	23
The analysis	24
Factors affecting engaings	24
Unionisation and wages	25
Self-employment	26
Hours of work	27
Conclusions	27

	Notes .		•••	•••	•••		•••	•••		•••	***	27 28	by Janet Finch
	References			•••	•••	•••	***	•••	***		***	30	
	Tables (2.1-2.4)			•••	***	•••		***	***	•••	***	30	Contact and supp Keeping in touch
cu	IAPTER 3. T	ur I	n ind	a OE	THE	CTAT	F						Living with relatives
				OF	I I I E	SIAI						35	Keeping in contact
bу	Peter Taylor-	Gool	υу		***	•••	***	***	•••	•••	•••	33	Just good friends
		16		_14_41-	,							35	Helping each other
	Post-war 'w						•••	***	•••	•••	***	36	Kin and gender
	The future					ł	•••	•••		•••	***		Relatives and frier
	Governmen	nt an	d the	econ	omy		•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	37	Conclusions
	Attitudes	to state	interve	ntion		•••	•••	•••		•••	•••	37	Notes
	Expenditu	tte ou l	ublic c	nterprise		***	***	•••	***	***	***	39	References
	Governmen	nt an	d we	lfare		•••	•••	•••	***	•••	•••	40	y
	Attitudes	to state	respons	sibilitics		•••	•••			•••	•••	40	
	Realities o	of state	spendir	ıg			***			***	•••	42	CHAPTER 6. UNDERS
	Governmen	nt an	d far	nily li	ife	114			•••	•••		44	AND THE USA
	Governmen					•••	•••	•••		4.		46	by Geoffrey Evans and
	Passive ri				1-	•••	•••	•••				46	by Geomey Evans and
	Active rig	•										47	75. 1 L.C
	Governmen					 vorali			•••			49	Public perceptions
							-		***	•••	•••	49	Public interest
	State welfar		u cia			y		•••	•••	•••	•••	51	Informedness
	Conclusion	l		•••		•••	•••	•••	•••	•••		51	How accurate are sel
	Notes .		•••	•••		•••	•••	•••	•••	***	•••		Perceived relevance
	References		•••		•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	52	Understanding of
	Tables (3.1-3.5)			•••	•••	•••	•••	•	•••	***	•••	53	Scientific knowledge
													Knowledge of risks to
													Acceptance of scie
CH	IAPTER 4. II	NEQ	UALI	ITY A	ND V	VELFA	ARE						Public attitudes to
	Tom W. Smit			***	4**	***	***		***	***	***	59	Conclusion
- ,													
	Support for	r wel	fare i	orogra	amme	S						61	Notes
	Taxation at							•••		•••		63	References
				iouno	•••						•••	63	Acknowledgements
	Sharing (1				•••	•••	•••	•••	•••			64	
	Progressiv					aial .	 nahilit		•••	***	•••	65	
	Perceptions	SOLI	nequ	anty	ano 80	30121 I	nooma		•••	***	•••	67	CHAPTER 7. PRIDE I
	Beliefs abo					100111	ιy	•••			***		BRITAIN AND WEST
	Explanatio					•••	•••	•••		•••	•••	69	by Richard Topf, Peter
	Assessment			ıl con	flict		•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	71	• •
	Inequality	and (class			•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	72	National pride in l
	Conclusion	ıs		•••		•••	•••				•••	74	Background evidence
	Notes .		•••			•••	•••	***	***	•••	•••	75	The present study
	References			***		•••	***					76	Objects of national
	Acknowledgement			•••		***	•••		***	•••	•	77	Cultural homogene
	Tables (4.1-4.5)		•••	•••		•••	•••		•••		•••	78	•
	1110113 (4.7 4.5)		•••	•••		•••	•••					i	British pride in the m
												i	West German pride in
												i	British pride in Parlis
												}	Economic achievemen
												į	Who lacks national pe
												{	
												- [

CHAPTER 5. KIN by Janet Finch	NSHIP A	ND F	RIE	NDSH 	IIP 		**1			87
0, 14	•••		**'		•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	0,
Contact and	support		•••							88
Keeping in to			•••		***	•••	***	•••		89
Living with r					***	***	***			89
Keeping in c	ontacl				***	***				91
Just good frie	ends			***			***			94
Helping each					***	•••		•••		95
Kin and gene	der	•••	•••		•••					98
Relatives and	l friends		•••	•••			•••			100
Conclusions					•••			***		101
Notes	***	•••		•••	***	***		,	•••	102
References		***	•••	•••	***	•••	•••	•••	•••	102
CHAPTER 6. UN AND THE USA by Geoffrey Evans					IENC 	E IN I	BRITA		***	105
-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -					•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	100
Public percer	otions of	scien	ce		•••	***				106
Public interes			•••			***				106
Informedness	3	•••		•••			•••			107
How accurate	e are self-repo	rts?		•••			•••		•••	108
Perceived rele			nce		•••					108
Understandir	ng of scie	nce		•••	***	•••	•••	•••		109
Scientific kno	wiedge			•••	•••	•••				109
	f risks to heal			4++	***	•••	•••			113
Acceptance o			eories				•••		•••	114
Public attitud	les to scie	ence		***	•••	•••	•••	***	•••	116
Conclusion		•••	•••	•••		•	•••	•••	•••	118
Notes	•••	•••		•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	119
References	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	***	•••	•••	•••	119
Acknowledgements	•••	***	***	***		***	***		•••	119
CHAPTER 7. PRI BRITAIN AND W. by Richard Topf, 1	EST GE	RMA:	NY			ath		•••		121
National prid	e in libe	ral de	emoci	racies		•••	***		***	122
Background e				•••		•••	•••		•••	122
The present s				•••	•••		•••	•••		123
Objects of na		ide		•••	•••	•••	•••	•••		125
Cultural hom	-		•••	•••			***	•••	•••	128
British pride i		•		•••	•••	•••	•••	•••		128
West German	•	Basic La	w		•••		•••	•••	•••	129
British pride i			***	•••	**1	***	***	***	•••	130
Economic ach		d the we	Ifare sta	ite	•••	•••	• • • •	•••	•••	132
Who lacks na	tional pride?		•••		•••	•••		•		132

Anna Landa Ilanamanan	133	
Attitudes to democracy	134	
National pride and political participation	136	
Netra	137	
References	138	
Acknowledgements	139	
Tables (7 1–7 4)	139	
CHAPTER 8 INTERIM REPORT THE CHANGING FAMILY	•	
by Stephen Harding	143	
Women at work and at home	144	
Attitudes towards children	148	
Family size	148	
Parental duty	149	
Divorce	151	
Conclusions	153	
Mates	154	
References	154 ·	
APPENDIX I Jechnical details of the surveys	157	
ISSP surveys	157	
Britain British Social Attitudes survey series	157	
United States of America General Social Survey	159	
Australia Netional Social Science Survey	160	
West Germany ALLBUS	161	
Austria Sozialer Survey Österreich	162	
Hungary	163	
Italy Indagine Sociale Italiana	164	
Netherlands	165	
Switzerland	165	
Republic of Ireland	166	
Public understanding of science surveys	166	
British survey	166 j	
American survey	167	
Survey of national pride	167	
References	169	
APPENDIX II. Notes on the tabulations	171	
APPENDIX III. The questionnaires	173	
SUBJECT INDEX .	205	

•

British Social Attitudes the 7th report

INTRODUCTION	X
CHAPTER 1. SOCIAL WELFARE: THE UNKINDEST CUIS by Peter Taylor-Goody	1
Welfare reform	2
Spending constraints and tax cuts	2
Privatisation and the welfare state	5
Poverty, inequality and selectivity	7
The moral impact of welfare	Ю
Polarisation and support for the welfare state	12
Choice and private medicine	12
Privilege and private welfare	13
Priorities for welfare spending	14
Polarisation and welfare for the poor	14
Redistribution, equality and poverty	!4 10
'Comfortable Britain' versus 'miscrable Britain'	=
Dissatisfaction with welfare provision	13 18
Conclusions	Ü
Notes	19
References	
Tables .	2
CHAPTER 2. THE STATE OF THE UNIONS	
by Neil Millward	2′
Trade unions and popular opinion	28

Union power				• • •		•••		•••		• • •	28
How well are	the un	ions ru	n?								29
The relevance	of unic	ons				• • •					29
Trends in unio	n mei	mbersl	hip			•••					30
Union density						• • •				•••	30
Union recogniti	ion and	free-	riders'			•••					31
Compulsory un	ion n	ıembe	rship								32
Reasons for un					• • •	•••	• • •	•••		• • •	34
Reasons for no				•••	····	;		• • •	• • •	• • •	38
Work attitudes,		-	-	-				•••	•••	•••	39 40
Attitudes to wo		•••	•••	•••	• • • •	•••	•••	• • • •	•••	•••	
Perceptions of		•			• • •		•••	• • •	•••	•••	41
Union member	-	-						•••	•••	•••	42 43
Notes	• • •	•••	•••	•••	• • •	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	
References	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	• • •	• • • •	•••	44
Acknowledgement		•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	• • •	•••	•••	45
Tables	• • •	• • •			•••	•••		•••	• • • •	• • •	46
HAPTER 3. WO	MEN	AND	THE	E FAN	ULY						
Jacqueline Scott		•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••		51
Changing roles	with	in the	famil	ly							53
Women's work				• • • •	,						53
Attitudes and g	gender										55
Cross-national		isons									56
Working mothe	ers an	d chil	dcare								57
Sexual relations	ships,	marri	age a	nd chi	ldren			•••			59
Sexual relations	ships a	nd coh:	abitatio	11	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	59
Marriage			• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •			• • •	•••	61
Children			•••	***	• • •					• • • •	63
Broken familie	S	• • •				• • •	,			•••	65
Divorce	• • •		•••		• • •		•••	•••		•••	65
One-parent fam	ilies			•••	•••	• • •		•••		• • •	67
Conclusions					•••			•••			68
References			• • •	•••	•••	•••			• • •	•••	69
Acknowledgements				• • •				• • •	• • •		70
Tables	•••	•••		•••	• • •	•••	• • •	•••	•••	•••	72
HAPTER 4. LIV	ING	UNDI	er Ti	HREA	T						
Ken Young			•••		•••		•••	•••	•••		77
Concern about	the e	nviror	ıment			•••				•••	78
Environmental	hazard	S	•••	•••				•••			79
Protecting the	country	/side	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••			80
Concern about	nucle	ar po	wer						•••		82

Energy policy	options				.,.					82
Risks posed by	nuclear	reactors	• • •				•••			84
War scares and	l a char	nging wo	orld							85
Expectations of							•••		•••	07
Consequences f	or Britain	of nucle	ar war					•••		90
Environmental i	impact of	nuclear v	var				•••	,		91
Civil defence a	nd nucles	ır war		•••						92
Unfreezing the	cold wa	ar				•••	• • • •			93
Superpower thro	eats	•••					•••			93
The Atlantic ali	liance									94
Nuclear weapor	ns and e	defence	policy	7						95
Missile bases in	n Britain									95
Nuclear disarma	ament				,					97
Defence policy	and party	preferen	ces							98
Conclusions			•••							99
Notes										99
References										100
Acknowledgement				•					• • •	101
Tables									•	102
The moral clim			 ins	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	110
Attitudes toward	is sexual	relationsh	ips							110
Discrimination a	•		uals			• • • •	• • • •		• • •	113
Groups at risk					•••	• • •	• • •	•••	• • •	114
Perceptions of t Attitudes toward				•••	• • •	•••	• • •	•••	• • • •	116
Resources for the				AIDS	•••	•••	•••	***	•••	117 120
Testing and scre			41164 1			•••		•••	•••	121
Conclusions					•••		•••	•••		123
Notes				•••						124
References										124
Acknowledgement	• • •		,.,				•••	•••	•••	124
21.11										
										125
intern / core					•••	•••			•••	
E ENTERPRISE	 F-EMPL CULT	OYMEI URE	NT A	ND		•••			•••	
E ENTERPRISE	 F-EMPL CULT	OYMEI URE	NT A	ND						
APTER 6. SELF E ENTERPRISE David G. Blancht Characteristics a	F-EMPL CULT lower a	OYMEI URE nd Andi	NT A	.ND . Osw	ald					125 127 128
E ENTERPRISE David G. Blanchf Characteristics a Who are the sel	F-EMPL CULT Tower a and attitu	OYME URE nd Andi ides of yed?	NT A	.ND . Osw	ald					125 127 128 129
E ENTERPRISE David G. Blanchf Characteristics a Who are the sel Attitudes of the	F-EMPL CULT Tower a and attitu	OYMEI URE nd Andi ides of yed? oyed	NT A	.ND . Osw elf-em	ald	 I				125 127 128 129 131
E ENTERPRISE David G. Blanchf Characteristics a Who are the sel	F-EMPL CULT Tower a and attitu If-emplo self-emploeing se	OYMEI URE nd Andi udes of yed? oyed If-emplo	NT A	.ND . Osw elf-em 	ald	 I			•••	125 127 128 129

	135	Social class	188
Conclusion	136	Income and social benefits	188
Notes	138	Linking religion, class and income	189
References	138	Party politics	191
Acknowledgement	139	Support for 'mainland parties	191
Tables	1,37	Support for Northern Irish parties	192
		Ideological identity	193
CHAPTER 7 RECIPES FOR HEALTH		The social basis of party politics	193
by Aubrey Sheiham, Michael Marmot, Bildget Laylor	145	The substance of party politics	195
and Andrew Brown	1.0	Social identities	197
	146	Class and community identity	197
Tracking trends in dictary habits	146	National identity	198
Complacency and concern Changes in attitudes	147	Economic, social and moral attitudes	198
Images of food	148	Economic equality and the role of the state	199
The message from the experts	150	Social and sexual morality	200
Changes in eating patterns	150	Constitutional questions	203
Whose cating habits are changing?	153	Reunification	203
Reasons for dietary change	155	frust in government	204
Obstacles to change	157	Evenhandedness of institutions	206
Barriers to healthy enting	157	Political protest	207
Fatalism and health	158	Community relations	208
	159	Perceptions of religious prejudice	208
Notes	160	Segregation and integration	210
References	160	Conclusions	212
Acknowledgement	161	Notes	213
Tables	İ	References	215
	,	Acknowledgements	216
CHAPTER 8 INDIVIDUALISM	167	V(kilonifeli Kemeur?	
by John Rentoul	1		
Individualist values	168	APPENDIX I. Technical details of the surveys	217
Privatisation of interests	169	British Social Attitudes	217
	170	Sample design	217
Education	172	Selection of parliamentary constituencies	218
Council housing sales	173	Selection of polling districts	218
State ownership and share ownership	175	Selection of addresses	218
	176	Selection of individuals	218
Conclusion	177	Fieldwork	219
Notes	177	Analysis variables	220
References	178	Region	220
Tables	i	Social class	220
CHAPTER 9. THE NORTHERN IRISH DIMENSION	ŀ	Industry	221
by John Curtice and Tony Gallagher	183	Party identification	222
by John Curice and Tony Canagas.		Other analysis variables	222
Social background	184	Sampling errors	222
Religion	184	Notes	225
ven010			

1	Northern Ireland Social Attitudes		• • •		• • •		225
	Sample design	• • •		• • •			226
!	Selection of individuals	• • •	•••				226
	Fieldwork			•••	•••	•••	227
	Analysis variables		• • •				227
	Sampling errors		•••	•••			227
	Reference	• • •	•••	•••	•••	•••	227
	APPENDIX II. Notes on the tabulations	5		•••	•••		229
!	APPENDIX III. The questionnaires			•••	•••		231 (
	SUBJECT INDEX		***				329

.

•

1

British Social Attitudes the 8th report

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION							Х
CHAPTER 1. CONSENS by Anthony Heath and I				S	•••	•••	1
The approach							2
Issues which unite	and is:	sues wh	ich div	ide			3
Economic issues and	d the welf	fare state	:				3
Moral traditionalism	ì						- (
Freedom of speech							{
The structure of c	lissensu	s					10
The social bases of	of disagn	reemen	t				12
Social class, redistri	bution an	d the we	lfare stat	te			12
Age, education and	moral tra	ditionalis	im				14
Life-cycle or gene	rational	l effects	?				15
Conclusions							18
Notes							19
References							20
Acknowledvement							21

State intervention and spending priorities	CHAPTER 2. ATTACHMENT TO THE WELFARE STATE		Emergency legislation	6:
State intervention and spending priorities 24 Expendence of the police 56	by Peter Taylor-Gooby	23	The security forces	60
State intervention and spending priorities 24 Expendence of the police 56			Contact with the police	
The responsibilities of government 24 Eventual executely forces 66	State intervention and spending priorities	24		
Spending prioration and transition 25 Security measures 66	The responsibilities of government	24		68
Private provision and public resources 26	Spending priorities and taxation	25	•	
Political consensus and dissensis 27 Cavil liberties and the state 7 Self-interest and state provision 29 State power 77 Middle-class benefits and 'working class benefits' 30 The right of dissent 17 Class interest 30 Increasing conflicence in the administration of justice 77 The state of the National Health Service 35 Catholis in the RUC 77 The public mood 37 Cancilusions 77 Cancilusions 77 Cancilusions 78 Ability of Rights 77 Cancilusions 78 Acts of concern 38 Acts of the National Health Service 36 Policing the police 77 The public mood 37 Conclusions 38 Acts of concern 38 Acts of concern 38 Acts of concern 39 References 38 References 42 Actnowledgement 41 Acknowledgements 88 Acts 42 Actnowledgement 42 Actnowledgement 42 Actnowledgement 42 Actnowledgement 42 Actnowledgement 43 Tables 79 John Curtice 88 Tenure profiles 79 Tenure profiles 70 Tenure profiles	Private provision and public resources	26	The courts	
Self-interest and state provision 29 State power 77		27	Civil liberties and the state	
Middle-class benefits' and 'working class benefits' Class interest Employment interests 134 A Bill of Rights 77 The state of the National Health Service 35 Posting the police 78 The public mood 37 Conclusions 79 Conclusions 70 Conclusion 38 Notes 38 Alleguance to the service 39 References Acknowledgement 70 CHAPTER 3 FAILING EDUCATION? By A H Halsey 43 Resource allocation 140 Resource allocation 141 Resource allocation 144 Residualisation' Selectifyity and control of the curriculum 49 Resource allocation 44 Residualisation' Ferreptions and testing 52 Trends in the popularity of home ownership 100 Conclusion 70 CHAPTER 4. JUSTICE AND THE LAW IN NORTHERN IRELAND by Tony Gallagher 59 CHAPTER 5. HALENS of Lawrences 70 CHAPTER 6. SHADES OF GREEN 50 Acknowledgement 100 CHAPTER 7. Regenences Acknowledgement 100 CHAPTER 7. Regenences Acknowledgement 100 CHAPTER 8. HOUSE AND HOME by John Curtice 100 CHAPTER 9. HOUSE AND HOME by John Curtice 100 CHAPTER 9. HOUSE AND HOME by John Curtice 100 CHAPTER 9. HOUSE AND HOME by John Curtice 100 CHAPTER 9. HOUSE AND HOME The residualisation' 90 The propularity of home ownership 101 The religious and constitutional background 102 CHAPTER 6. SHADES OF GREEN by Ken Young 103 CHAPTER 6. SHADES OF GREEN by Ken Young 104 The green world view Religion The state of the Union 105 CHAPTER 6. SHADES OF GREEN by Ken Young 107 CHAPTER 6. SHADES OF GREEN by Ken Young 107 CHAPTER 6. SHADES OF GREEN by Ken Young 108 CHAPTER 6. SHADES OF GREEN by Ken Young 109 CHAPTER 5. HOUSE And Interests of nuclear power 110 CHAPTER 6. SHADES of Interest of the Union 111 Crime and the administration of justice 62 Cencil for the planet 112 CHAPTER 6. SHADES of Interest of nuclear power 113 CHAPTER 6. SHADES of Interest of Int	Self-interest and state provision	29	State power	7
Class interest 30	'Middle-class benefits' and 'working class benefits'	30	•	
Employment interests	•	30		70
Inequality and state welfare The state of the National Health Service The public mood 37 Conclusions 77 Areas of concern Areas of concern Alteguance to the service 38 Notes Alteguance to the service 39 References Notes Notes 41 Acknowledgements 80 References 41 Tables References 42 CHAPTER 5. HOUSE AND HOME by John Curtice CHAPTER 3 FAILING EDUCATION? By A H Halsey 43 Two controversies Tenure profiles Resource allocation 44 Residualisation? Resource allocation 44 Residualisation? Resource allocation 45 Residualisation? Resource allocation 46 Residualisation of the curriculum 49 The popularity of home ownership 90 Examinations and testing 100 Examinations and testing 101 The status of teachers 102 Conclusion 103 References 103 References 104 Acknowledgement 105 Notes 106 Conclusion 106 Conclusion 107 References 107 References 108 Acknowledgement 109 The status of teachers 100 Conclusion 100 The status of teachers 100 The status of teachers 100 Conclusion 101 The status of teachers 102 Conclusions 103 References 104 CHAPTER 4. JUSTICE AND THE LAW IN NORTHERN IRELAND 106 The status of the Union 107 The status of the Union 108 CHAPTER 4. JUSTICE AND THE LAW IN NORTHERN IRELAND 109 The status of the Union 100 CHAPTER 6. BHADES OF GREEN 100 Threats to the ecosystem and global well-being 110 The state of the Union 111 Environmental hazards and pollution 112 Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 112 Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 112 Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 112 Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 114 Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 115 Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 116 Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 117 Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 117 Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 118 Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 119 Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 119 Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 119 Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 119 Energy options an	Employment interests			
The state of the National Health Service The public mood The p				7
The public mood 37 Conclusions 77 Areas of concern 38 Notes 81 Allegance to the service 39 References 88 Conclusion 41 Acknowledgements 88 Notes 88 References 41 Tables 88 References 42 Acknowledgement 42 Acknowledgement 42 CHAPTER 5. HOUSE AND HOME by John Curtice 88 Tenure profiles 99 Tenure pro				75
Areas of concern 38				70
Allegiance to the service Conclusion Anotes Allegiance (1) Acknowledgements Acknowledgements Acknowledgement Acknowledgement By John Curtice Acknowledgement Acknowledgement By John Curtice Acknowledgement By John Curtice Acknowledgement Acknowledgement By John Curtice y John Curtice Acknowledgement By John Curtice By J	•			R 1
Conclusion 41 Acknowledgements 88 Notes 41 Tables 88 References 42 Acknowledgement 42 CHAPTER 5. HOUSE AND HOME by John Curtice 87 Tenure profiles 99 John Curtice 88 Resource allocation 44 Residualisation 99 Tenure profiles 99 Tenure profile			-1000	81
Notes References Acknowledgement Acknowledgeme			•	
References Acknowledgement Acknowledgement By John Curtice by John Curtice by John Curtice CHAPTER 3 FAILING EDUCATION? by A H Halsey 43 Two controversies Tenure profiles Resource allocation Improving schools Resource allocation Improving schools Af Perceptions of 'residualisation' Selectivity and control of the curriculum Af The popularity of home ownership Examinations and testing By Trends in the popularity of home ownership Conclusion By References By Acknowledgement By The status of teachers By Tony Gallagher CHAPTER 4. JUSTICE AND THE LAW IN NORTHERN IRELAND By Tony Gallagher CHAPTER 5. HOUSE AND HOME Selectivity and control of the curriculum By The popularity of home ownership By Tony Gallagher Conclusion By References By Acknowledgement By Tony Gallagher CHAPTER 6. SHADES OF GREEN By Ken Young By Ken Young By Ken Young By Ken Young Boy Boy Boy Boy Boy Bo				
Acknowledgement 42 CHAPTER 5. HOUSE AND HOME by John Curtice 87 CHAPTER 3 FAILING EDUCATION? by A H Halsey 43 Two controversies 70 Resource allocation 44 'Residualisation' 92 Resource allocation 47 Perceptions of 'residualisation' 92 Selectivity and control of the curriculum 49 The popularity of home ownership 97 Examinations and testing 52 Trends in the popularity of home ownership 101 The status of teachers 55 Conclusions 102 Higher education 56 Notes 104 Conclusion 57 References 105 References 58 Acknowledgement 106 CHAPTER 4. JUSTICE AND THE LAW IN NORTHERN IRELAND by Tony Gallagher 59 Ween Young 107 The religious and constitutional background 60 The green world view 106 Religion 60 Threats to the ecosystem and global well-being 116 Crime and the administration of justice 62 Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 112 Perceptions and experience of crime 104 Concern for the planet 114	References			0.
by John Curtice CHAPTER 3 FAILING EDUCATION? by A H Halsey Resource allocation Resource allocation At Resource allocation Improving schools Selectivity and control of the curriculum Examinations and testing The status of teachers Tenure profiles Resource allocation At Residualisation' Perceptions of 'residualisation' Perceptions of 'residualisation' Perceptions of 'residualisation' Perceptions of 'residualisation' Perceptions on the popularity of home ownership The popularity of home ownership To Conclusions Trends in the popularity of home ownership Conclusions References References References References References References To References References To Acknowledgement CHAPTER 4. JUSTICE AND THE LAW IN NORTHERN IRELAND By Tony Gallagher The religious and constitutional background Religion The state of the Union Crime and the administration of justice Perceptions and experience of crime by John Curtice 88 Two controversies Tenure profiles (Residualisation' Perceptions of 'residualisation' Perceptions			CHAPTER 5. HOUSE AND HOME	
by A H Halsey 43 Two controversies Resource allocation 44 'Residualisation' 95 Improving schools 47 Perceptions of 'residualisation' 96 Selectivity and control of the curriculum 49 The popularity of home ownership 97 Examinations and testing 50 Trends in the popularity of home ownership 101 The status of teachers 50 Conclusions 102 Higher education 50 Notes 103 References 50 Notes 104 Acknowledgement 50 CHAPTER 4. JUSTICE AND THE LAW IN NORTHERN IRELAND 50 Tony Gallagher 50 The religious and constitutional background 51 Religion 52 The green world view 53 Religion 54 The green world view 55 The green world view 56 Threats to the ecosystem and global well-being 105 The state of the Union 61 Environmental hazards and pollution 62 Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 112 Perceptions and experience of crime 114			by John Curtice	8
Resource allocation 44 'Residualisation' 93 Improving schools 47 Perceptions of 'residualisation' 95 Selectivity and control of the curriculum 49 The popularity of home ownership 97 Examinations and testing 52 Trends in the popularity of home ownership 107 The status of teachers 55 Conclusions 103 Higher education 56 Notes 104 Conclusion 57 References 105 References 58 Acknowledgement 106 CCHAPTER 4. JUSTICE AND THE LAW IN NORTHERN IRELAND by Tony Gallagher 59 by Ken Young 107 The religious and constitutional background 60 The green world view 108 Religion 60 Threats to the ecosystem and global well-being 110 Crime and the administration of justice 62 Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 111 Perceptions and experience of crime 114	CHAPTER 3 FAILING EDUCATION?		•	
Resource allocation 44 'Residualisation' 92 Improving schools 47 Perceptions of 'residualisation' 92 Selectivity and control of the curriculum 49 The popularity of home ownership 97 Examinations and testing 52 Trends in the popularity of home ownership 100 The status of teachers 55 Conclusions 100 Higher education 56 Notes 100 Conclusion 57 References 100 References 58 Acknowledgement 100 CHAPTER 4. JUSTICE AND THE LAW IN NORTHERN IRELAND by Tony Gallagher 59 by Ken Young 100 The religious and constitutional background 60 The green world view 100 Religion 60 Threats to the ecosystem and global well-being 110 Crime and the administration of justice 62 Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 112 Perceptions and experience of crime 100 Tony Gallagher 60 Threats to the planet 114	by A H Halsey	43	Two controversies	89
Resource allocation 44 'Residualisation' 92 Improving schools 47 Perceptions of 'residualisation' 92 Selectivity and control of the curriculum 49 The popularity of home ownership 97 Examinations and testing 52 Trends in the popularity of home ownership 107 The status of teachers 55 Conclusions 102 Higher education 56 Notes 102 Conclusion 57 References 103 References 58 Acknowledgement 104 CHAPTER 4. JUSTICE AND THE LAW IN NORTHERN IRELAND 59 by Ken Young 105 The religious and constitutional background 60 The green world view 106 Religion 60 Threats to the ecosystem and global well-being 110 Crime and the administration of justice 62 Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 112 Perceptions and experience of crime 114			Tenure profiles	
Examinations and testing The status of teachers 55 Conclusions Higher education 56 Notes 100 Conclusion 57 References 100 References 58 Acknowledgement 100 CHAPTER 4. JUSTICE AND THE LAW IN NORTHERN IRELAND by Tony Gallagher 59 by Ken Young 100 The religious and constitutional background Religion 60 The green world view Religion 60 Threats to the ecosystem and global well-being 110 Crime and the administration of justice 61 Environmental hazards and pollution 111 Crime and the administration of justice 62 Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 112 Perceptions and experience of crime 101 Treats to the planet 102 Trends in the popularity of home ownership 103 Total popularity of home ownership 103 Total popularity of home ownership 103 The status of teachers 104 Acknowledgement 105 Acknowledgement 106 The green world view 107 The green world view 108 Threats to the ecosystem and global well-being 110 Crime and the administration of justice 111 Perceptions and experience of crime 112 Concern for the planet	Resource allocation	44	'Residualisation'	93
Examinations and testing The status of teachers 55 Conclusions Higher education 56 Notes 100 Conclusion 57 References 100 References 58 Acknowledgement 100 CHAPTER 4. JUSTICE AND THE LAW IN NORTHERN IRELAND by Tony Gallagher 59 by Ken Young 100 The religious and constitutional background Religion 60 The green world view Religion 60 Threats to the ecosystem and global well-being 110 Crime and the administration of justice 61 Environmental hazards and pollution 111 Crime and the administration of justice 62 Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 112 Perceptions and experience of crime 101 Treats to the planet 102 Trends in the popularity of home ownership 103 Total popularity of home ownership 103 Total popularity of home ownership 103 The status of teachers 104 Acknowledgement 105 Acknowledgement 106 The green world view 107 The green world view 108 Threats to the ecosystem and global well-being 110 Crime and the administration of justice 111 Perceptions and experience of crime 112 Concern for the planet	Improving schools	47	Perceptions of 'residualisation'	95
Examinations and testing The status of teachers 55 Conclusions Higher education 56 Notes 100 Conclusion 57 References 100 References 58 Acknowledgement 100 CHAPTER 4. JUSTICE AND THE LAW IN NORTHERN IRELAND by Tony Gallagher 59 by Ken Young 100 The religious and constitutional background Religion 60 The green world view Religion 60 Threats to the ecosystem and global well-being 110 Crime and the administration of justice 61 Environmental hazards and pollution 111 Crime and the administration of justice 62 Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 112 Perceptions and experience of crime 101 Treats to the planet 102 Trends in the popularity of home ownership 103 Total popularity of home ownership 103 Total popularity of home ownership 103 The status of teachers 104 Acknowledgement 105 Acknowledgement 106 The green world view 107 The green world view 108 Threats to the ecosystem and global well-being 110 Crime and the administration of justice 111 Perceptions and experience of crime 112 Concern for the planet	Selectivity and control of the curriculum	49		9:
The status of teachers Higher education 56 Notes 102 Conclusion 75 References 105 References 106 References 106 References 107 References 106 References 107 References 107 References 107 References 107 References 107 References 108 References 108 References 108 References 109 References 107 References 108	Examinations and testing	52		
Higher education 56 Notes 100 Conclusion 57 References 100 References 58 Acknowledgement 100 CHAPTER 4. JUSTICE AND THE LAW IN NORTHERN IRELAND 59 by Ken Young 100 The religious and constitutional background 60 The green world view 100 Religion 60 Threats to the ecosystem and global well-being 110 The state of the Union 61 Environmental hazards and pollution 110 Crime and the administration of justice 62 Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 112 Perceptions and experience of crime 63 Concern for the planet 114	The status of teachers	55		
Conclusion References 57 References 58 Acknowledgement 100 CHAPTER 4. JUSTICE AND THE LAW IN NORTHERN IRELAND by Tony Gallagher 59 CHAPTER 6. SHADES OF GREEN by Ken Young 107 The religious and constitutional background Religion Religion The state of the Union Crime and the administration of justice Perceptions and experience of crime 60 References Acknowledgement CHAPTER 6. SHADES OF GREEN by Ken Young 107 The green world view The green world view Threats to the ecosystem and global well-being Environmental hazards and pollution Environmental hazards and pollution Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 112 Concern for the planet		56	Notes	
CHAPTER 4. JUSTICE AND THE LAW IN NORTHERN IRELAND by Tony Gallagher The religious and constitutional background Religion Acknowledgement CHAPTER 6. SHADES OF GREEN by Ken Young The green world view Religion Acknowledgement The green world view The green world view The state of the Union Acknowledgement CHAPTER 6. SHADES OF GREEN The green world view The green world view The green world view The state of the Union Acknowledgement The green world view The gree		57	References	
by Tony Gallagher 59 by Ken Young 107 The religious and constitutional background 60 The green world view 108 Religion 60 Threats to the ecosystem and global well-being 110 The state of the Union 61 Environmental hazards and pollution 110 Crime and the administration of justice 62 Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 112 Perceptions and experience of crime 63 Concern for the planet 114	References	58	•	
The religious and constitutional background 60 The green world view 108 Religion 60 Threats to the ecosystem and global well-being 110 The state of the Union 61 Environmental hazards and pollution 110 Crime and the administration of justice 62 Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 112 Perceptions and experience of crime 63 Concern for the planet 114	CHAPTER 4. JUSTICE AND THE LAW IN NORTHERN IRE	ELAND	CHAPTER 6. SHADES OF GREEN	
Religion 60 Threats to the ecosystem and global well-being . 110 The state of the Union 61 Environmental hazards and pollution 110 Crime and the administration of justice 62 Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 112 Perceptions and experience of crime 63 Concern for the planet 114	by Tony Gallagher .	. 59	by Ken Young	107
Religion 60 Threats to the ecosystem and global well-being . 110 The state of the Union 61 Environmental hazards and pollution 110 Crime and the administration of justice 62 Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 112 Perceptions and experience of crime 63 Concern for the planet 114	The religious and constitutional background	60	The green world view	108
The state of the Union 61 Environmental hazards and pollution 110 Crime and the administration of justice 62 Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 112 Perceptions and experience of crime 63 Concern for the planet 114				
Crime and the administration of justice 62 Energy options and the risks of nuclear power 112 Perceptions and experience of crime 63 Concern for the planet 114				
Perceptions and experience of crime 63 Concern for the planet 114		62		
			• "	

Environmental action 117 Individual responsibility or government action? 118 Car use and transport 119 Environmental schiksm 121 Corent consumer or 'new' consumer 123 Rights of political protest 126 Conclusions 124 Conclusions 125 References 127 Acknowledgements 129 Table 129 The introduction of dentity cards 130 CHAPTER 7. WORKING MOTHERS: FREE TO CHOOSE? by Sharon Witherspoon and Gillian Prior 131 Flexible working arrangements for employees 133 Childcare: provision and preference 138 Women stay at home - pleasures and constraints 145 Women's values 147 Conclusions 151 Notes 152 References 153 Acknowledgement 154 Who smokes and who does not? 156 Who intends to give up smoking and who does not? 159 Reasons for smoking 160 Perceptions of the risks of smoking 162 The risks of passive smoking 162 Conclusions 164 Attitudes towards smokers 168 Actitudes towards smokers 168 Actitudes towards smokers 169 Actitudes towards smokers 169 Actitudes towards smokers 169 Actitudes towards smokers 169 Actitudes towards smokers 160 Actnowledgement 170 Acknowledgement 171 Tables 172 Beting the context 162 Corentsins of conscience (vivil libertarianism 162 Corentsions 169 Actitudes towards smokers 160 Acknowledgement 170 Acknowledgement 171 Table 172 Beting the context 171 Corentsing of conscience 172 Relations of conscience 172 Relations of conscience 173 Rights of political protest Rights of political protest The claims of conscience 173 Rights of political protest The claims of conscience 173 Rights of political protest The claims of conscience 173 Rights of political protest The claims of conscience 173 References 170 Acknowledgement 171 Table 172 Betting the calms of conscience 173 Reintroduction of civil intensity 175 References 170 Acknowledgement 172 Betting the context 175 References 170 Acknowledgement 172 Betting the context 175 Referenc	Protecting flora and fauna	115 CHAPTER 9. INTERIM REPORT: CIVIL LIBERTIES
Car use and transport	Environmental action	
Environmental activism	Individual responsibility or government action?	
Green' consumer or 'new' consumer 123 Conclusions 124 Notes 126 References 127 Acknowledgements 129 Table 130 CHAPTER 7. WORKING MOTHERS: FREE TO CHOOSE? by Sharon Witherspoon and Gillian Prior 131 Flexible working arrangements for employees 133 Childcare: provision and preference 138 Why women stay at home - pleasures and constraints 145 Women's values 151 Notes 152 References 153 Acknowledgement 154 Women's values 154 Women's values 155 Notes 152 References 153 Who smokes and who does not? 158 Who smokes and who does not? 158 Why give up smoking? 159 Reasons for smoking 160 Perceptions of the risks of passive smoking 162 Attitudes towards smoking in public places 164 Conclusions 168 Conclusions 164 Conclusions 165 Attitudes towards smoking in public places 164 Conclusions 168 Conclusio	Car use and transport	= * · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Conclusions	Environmental activism	
Conclusions	'Green' consumer or 'new' consumer	
References 127 Acknowledgements 129 Acknowledgements 129 Acknowledgements 129 Acknowledgements 130 A secretive society? Freedom of expression Freedom of expression Freedom of expression Court powers and procedures Police powers Constitutional safeguards Constitutional consonal safeguards Constitutional constitutional consonal safeguards Constitutional consonal industrial expectations Inflation and unemployment Industrial expectations Inflation and unemployment Industrial expectations Inflation and unemployment Industrial expectations Inflation and unemploted industrial expectations I	Conclusions	101
Acknowledgements 129 The introduction of identity cards 7 able 130 A secretive society? Freedom of expression Evenhandedness of society Court powers and procedures Police powers Flexible working arrangements for employees 133 Constitutional safeguards Childcare: provision and preference 138 Constitutional safeguards Conclusion Market Police powers Why women's values 147 Regrences Acknowledgements 151 Acknowledgements Notes 152 Acknowledgement 154 Springer Tolor Power 154 Springer Tolor Power 155 Springer Tolor Pow	Notes	
Acknowledgements Table Table CHAPTER 7. WORKING MOTHERS: FREE TO CHOOSE? by Sharon Witherspoon and Gillian Prior Sharon Witherspoon and Gillian Prior 131 Childcare: provision and preference Childcare: provision and preference Why women stay at home - pleasures and constraints Why women's values Childcare: provision and preference 138 Conclusions Why women's values 147 Conclusions 151 Acknowledgements CHAPTER 8. SMOKING AND HEALTH by Yoav Ben-Shlomo, Aubrey Sheiham and Michael Marmot Who smokes and who does not? Who smokes and who does not? Why give up smoking? Reasons for smoking Perceptions of the risks of smoking Perceptions of the risks of smoking Attitudes towards smoking in public places Tobacco advertising and sponsorship Acknowledgement 169 References 170 Acknowledgement 171 The introduction of identity excretty? Freedom of expression Evenhandedness of society Freedom of expression Evenhandedness of society Evenhandedness of society Court powers and procedures Police powers Conclusions Acknowledgements A secretive society? Freedom of expression Evenhandedness of society Court powers and procedures Police powers Conclusions Acknowledgements A secretive society? Freedom of expression Evenhandedness of society Court powers and procedures Police powers Conclusions Acknowledgement 154 A secretive society? Freedom of expression Evenhandedness of society Court powers Conclusions Acknowledgement 154 A secretive society? Freedom of expression Evenhandedness of society Court powers Conclusions Acknowledgement 151 A secretive society? Freedom of expression Evenhandedness of society Court powers Conclusions A titudes towards smoking in public places 169 References Acknowledgement 171	References	total total to the total t
CHAPTER 7. WORKING MOTHERS: FREE TO CHOOSE? by Sharon Witherspoon and Gillian Prior Flexible working arrangements for employees Flow on the safeguards Conclusions Notes Freedom of expression Evenhandedness of society Constitutional safeguards Conclusions Notes Folice powers Constitutional safeguards Conclusions Notes Folice powers Conclusions Notes Freedom of expression Evenhandedness of society Constitutional safeguards Conclusions Folice powers Conclusions Notes Folice powers Conclusions Inflation and unemployment Acknowledgement Freedom of expression Conclusions Notes Folice powers Conclusions Acknowledgement Freedom of express Ocurturolasions Folice powers Conclusions Inflation and unemployment Inflation and unemployment Inflation and unemployment Inflation and unemployment Inflation a	Acknowledgements	
CHAPTER 7. WORKING MOTHERS; FREE TO CHOOSE? by Sharon Witherspoon and Gillian Prior Flexible working arrangements for employees Childcare: provision and preference 138 Childcare: provision and preference 138 Why women stay at home - pleasures and constraints Women's values 147 Conclusions 151 Notes References 152 References 153 CHAPTER 8. SMOKING AND HEALTH by Yoav Ben-Shlomo, Aubrey Sheiham and Michael Marmot Who smokes and who does not? Why give up smoking? Reasons for smoking Perceptions of the risks of smoking 160 Perceptions of the risks of smoking Attitudes towards smokers 168 Conclusions 169 References 170 Acknowledgement 171 Freedom of expression Evenhandedness of society Court powers and procedures Police powers Constitutional safeguards Conclusional safeguards Constitutional safeguards Constitutional safeguards Constitutional safeguards Constitutional safeguards Constitutional safeguards Conscitutional safeguards Constitutional	Table	130 A secretive society?
Evenhandedness of society		Freedom of expression
Flexible working arrangements for employees 133 Constitutional safeguards Childcare: provision and preference 138 Conclusion Why women stay at home - pleasures and constraints 145 Women's values 147 References 151 Acknowledgements Notes 152 References 153 Acknowledgements CHAPTER 8. SMOKING AND HEALTH by Yoav Ben-Shlomo, Aubrey Sheiham and Michael Marmot 155 Who smokes and who does not? 156 Who intends to give up smoking and who does not? 158 Why give up smoking? 159 Reasons for smoking 160 Economic policy options Perceptions of the risks of smoking 162 The risks of passive smoking 163 Attitudes towards smoking in public places 164 Tobacco advertising and sponsorship 168 Attitudes towards smoking in public places 164 Tobacco advertising and sponsorship 168 Conclusions 170 Acknowledgement 171 Police powers Constitutional safeguards Conclusion Sones 145 Conclusion Sones 168 Notes 170 Acknowledgement Acknowledgement 171 Police powers Constitutional safeguards Conclusion Sones Police powers Constitutional safeguards Conclusion Sones 162 Conclusion Sones Police powers Constitutional safeguards Conclusion Sones 164 Conclusion Sones Police powers Constitutional safeguards Conclusion Sones Conclusion Sones Police powers Constitutional safeguards Conclusion Sones Conclusion Sones Police powers Constitutional safeguards Conclusion Sones Conclusion Sones Police powers Conclusion Sones Chapter Conclusion Sones Police Acknowledgement Police Downers Conclusion Sones CHAPTER 10. INTERIM REPORT: ECONOMIC OUTLOOK by Bridget Taylor CHAPTER 10. INTERIM REPORT: ECONOMIC OUTLOOK by Bridget Taylor CHAPTER 10. INTERIM REPORT: ECONOMIC OUTLOOK by Bridget Taylor CHAPTER 10. INTERIM REPORT: ECONOMIC OUTLOOK by Bridget Taylor CHAPTER 10. INTERIM REPORT: ECONOMIC OUTLOOK by Bridget Taylor CHAPTER 10. Indicate and unemployment Industrial expectations Inflation		Evenhandedness of society
Flexible working arrangements for employees Childcare: provision and preference 138 Why women stay at home - pleasures and constraints Women's values Conclusions 151 Notes References 152 References 153 Acknowledgement CHAPTER 8. SMOKING AND HEALTH by Yoav Ben-Shlomo, Aubrey Sheiham and Michael Marmot Who smokes and who does not? Who smokes and who does not? Who smokes and who does not? Why give up smoking and who does not? Reasons for smoking Perceptions of the risks of smoking Attitudes towards smoking in public places Attitudes towards smokers Attitudes towards smokers Notes Notes Notes Notes References 170 Acknowledgement COnclusions 138 Conclusion Notes 147 References ChaPTER 10. INTERIM REPORT: ECONOMIC OUTLOOK by Bridget Taylor CHAPTER 10. INTERIM	by Sharon Witherspoon and Gillian Prior	court powers and procedures
Childcare: provision and preference 138 Why women stay at home - pleasures and constraints 145 Women's values 147 Conclusions 151 Notes 152 References 153 Acknowledgement 154 CHAPTER 8. SMOKING AND HEALTH by Yoav Ben-Shlomo, Aubrey Sheiham and Michael Marmot 155 Who smokes and who does not? 156 Who intends to give up smoking and who does not? 158 Why give up smoking? 159 Reasons for smoking 160 Perceptions of the risks of smoking 162 The risks of passive smoking 163 Attitudes towards smokers 168 Conclusions 169 Attitudes towards smokers 168 Conclusions 169 References 170 Acknowledgement 171		Police powers
Childcare: provision and preference Why women stay at home - pleasures and constraints Women's values Conclusions 147 Conclusions 151 Notes References References 153 Acknowledgement 154 CHAPTER 8. SMOKING AND HEALTH by Yoav Ben-Shlomo, Aubrey Sheiham and Michael Marmot Who smokes and who does not? Who intends to give up smoking and who does not? Reasons for smoking Perceptions of the risks of smoking The risks of passive smoking in public places Attitudes towards smoking in public places Attitudes towards smokers References Notes References References 170 Acknowledgement CHAPTER 10. INTERIM REPORT: ECONOMIC OUTLOOK by Bridget Taylor Economic and industrial expectations Inflation and unemployment Industrial performance Industrial performance Individual economic circumstances Individual economic circumstances Income levels Income levels Income levels Inflation and unemployment Industrial performance Individual economic circumstances Individual economic policy options Economic policy options Economic policy options Feconomic policy options Feconomic and industrial expectations Inflation and unemployment Industrial performance Industrial performance Industrial performance Industrial performance Individual economic circumstances Individual econom	Flexible working arrangements for employees	Constitutional satisfactor
Women's values Conclusions Notes 152 References 153 References 154 References 155 References 155 References 155 References 156 References 157 References 158 References 159 Resons for smoking Perceptions of the risks of passive smoking Attitudes towards smokers 150 References 151 References 152 References 153 References 154 CHAPTER 10. INTERIM REPORT: ECONOMIC OUTLOOK by Bridget Taylor Economic and industrial expectations Inflation and unemployment Industrial performance Industrial performance Industrial performance Industrial performance Industrial expectations Inflation and unemployment Industrial economic circumstances Income levels Inflation and unemployment Inflation and unemploy	Childcare: provision and preference	138 Conclusion
Conclusions Notes 152 References 153 CHAPTER 10. INTERIM REPORT: ECONOMIC OUTLOOK by Bridget Taylor CHAPTER 8. SMOKING AND HEALTH by Yoav Ben-Shlomo, Aubrey Sheiham and Michael Marmot Who smokes and who does not? Who intends to give up smoking and who does not? Why give up smoking? Reasons for smoking Perceptions of the risks of smoking Perceptions of the risks of smoking Attitudes towards smoking in public places Tobacco advertising and sponsorship Attitudes towards smokers Conclusions Notes Notes References Acknowledgements Acknowledgements Acknowledgements Acknowledgements Acknowledgements CHAPTER 10. INTERIM REPORT: ECONOMIC OUTLOOK by Bridget Taylor CHAPTER 10. INTERIM REPORT: ECONOMIC OUTLOOK by Bridget Taylor Economic and industrial expectations Inflation and unemployment Industrial performance Individual economic circumstances Income levels Income levels Income levels Income levels Inflation and unemployment Taxation Taxation Taxation Tocollusions Attitudes towards smokers 168 Notes Conclusions Acknowledgement 170 Acknowledgement 171	Why women stay at home - pleasures and constraints	
Notes 152 References 153 CHAPTER 10. INTERIM REPORT: ECONOMIC OUTLOOK by Bridget Taylor		
References Acknowledgement		
CHAPTER 8. SMOKING AND HEALTH by Yoav Ben-Shlomo, Aubrey Sheiham and Michael Marmot Who smokes and who does not? Who intends to give up smoking and who does not? Why give up smoking? Reasons for smoking Perceptions of the risks of smoking The risks of passive smoking in public places Attitudes towards smokers Tobacco advertising and sponsorship Attitudes towards smokers Conclusions Notes References Notes References Acknowledgement Tests SMOKING AND HEALTH Economic and industrial expectations Inflation and unemployment Industrial performance Industrial performance Industrial performance Industrial performance Industrial performance Industrial performance Industrial expectations Inflation and unemployment Indust		
CHAPTER 8. SMOKING AND HEALTH by Yoav Ben-Shlomo, Aubrey Sheiham and Michael Marmot 155 Who smokes and who does not? 156 Who intends to give up smoking and who does not? 158 Why give up smoking? 159 Reasons for smoking 160 Perceptions of the risks of smoking 162 The risks of passive smoking 163 Attitudes towards smoking in public places 164 Tobacco advertising and sponsorship 168 Conclusions 169 Attitudes towards smokers 169 Notes Notes Notes References 170 Acknowledgement 171 Economic and industrial expectations Inflation and unemployment Industrial performance Industrial expectations Inflation and inemployment Industrial expec	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
by Yoav Ben-Shlomo, Aubrey Sheiham and Michael Marmot	Acknowledgement	by Bridget Taylor
by Yoav Ben-Shlomo, Aubrey Sheiham and Michael Marmot	CHAPTER 8. SMOKING AND HEALTH	Economic and industrial expectations
Who smokes and who does not? 156 Industrial performance Who intends to give up smoking and who does not? 158 Income levels Why give up smoking? 159 Jobs Reasons for smoking 160 Economic policy options Perceptions of the risks of smoking 162 Government intervention The risks of passive smoking 163 Inflation and unemptoyment Attitudes towards smoking in public places 164 Taxation Tobacco advertising and sponsorship 168 Conclusions Attitudes towards smokers 168 Notes Conclusions Notes Notes Notes Notes References Notes References 170 Acknowledgement 171		
Who smokes and who does not? Who intends to give up smoking and who does not? Why give up smoking? Reasons for smoking Perceptions of the risks of smoking The risks of passive smoking Attitudes towards smoking in public places Tobacco advertising and sponsorship Attitudes towards smokers Conclusions Attitudes towards smokers Tobacco advertising and sponsorship Attitudes towards smokers Attitudes towards smokers Tobacco advertising and sponsorship Attitudes towards smokers Attitudes towards smokers Tobacco advertising and sponsorship Attitudes towards smokers Tobacco advertising and sponsorship Attitudes towards smokers Attitudes towards smoke	-, -	
Who intends to give up smoking and who does not? Why give up smoking? Reasons for smoking 160 Perceptions of the risks of smoking 162 The risks of passive smoking 163 Attitudes towards smoking in public places Attitudes towards smokers 164 Tobacco advertising and sponsorship 168 Conclusions Attitudes towards smokers 169 Notes Notes Notes Notes 170 Acknowledgement 171 Notes Income levels Income leve	Who smokes and who does not?	
Why give up smoking? 159 Reasons for smoking 160 Economic policy options Perceptions of the risks of smoking 162 The risks of passive smoking 163 Attitudes towards smoking in public places 164 Tobacco advertising and sponsorship 168 Attitudes towards smokers 168 Conclusions 169 Notes Notes Notes References Notes 170 Acknowledgement 171		A SO
Reasons for smoking 160 Economic policy options Perceptions of the risks of smoking 162 Government intervention The risks of passive smoking 163 Inflation and unemployment Attitudes towards smoking in public places 164 Taxation Tobacco advertising and sponsorship 168 Conclusions Attitudes towards smokers 168 Notes Conclusions 169 References Notes 170 Acknowledgement 171	Why give up smoking?	450
Perceptions of the risks of smoking 162 The risks of passive smoking 163 Attitudes towards smoking in public places 164 Tobacco advertising and sponsorship 168 Attitudes towards smokers 168 Conclusions 169 Notes 170 References 170 Acknowledgement 171 Government intervention Inflation and unemployment Taxation Conclusions Notes References Acknowledgement		3000
The risks of passive smoking 163 Inflation and unemployment Attitudes towards smoking in public places 164 Taxation Tobacco advertising and sponsorship 168 Conclusions Attitudes towards smokers 168 Notes Conclusions 169 References Notes 170 Acknowledgement 171	Perceptions of the risks of smoking	169
Attitudes towards smoking in public places 164 Taxation Tobacco advertising and sponsorship 168 Conclusions Attitudes towards smokers 168 Notes Conclusions 169 References Notes 170 Acknowledgement References 170 Acknowledgement 171	The risks of passive smoking	Overimpont intervention
Tobacco advertising and sponsorship 168 Conclusions Attitudes towards smokers 168 Notes Conclusions 169 References Notes 170 Acknowledgement References 170 Acknowledgement 171	Attitudes towards smoking in public places	164
Attitudes towards smokers 168 Notes Conclusions 169 References Notes 170 Acknowledgement References 170 Acknowledgement 171		1/0
Conclusions 169 References Notes 170 Acknowledgement References 170 Acknowledgement 171		168
Notes		160
References 170 Acknowledgement 171		170
Acknowledgement 171		ACCIONICAL

APPENDIX I. Technical details of the surveys	221
British Social Attitudes	221
Sample design	221
Selection of parliamentary constituencies	222
Selection of polling districts	222
Selection of addresses	223
Ouestionnaire versions	223
Selection of individuals	223
Fieldwork	224
Analysis variables	225
Region	225
Social class	225
Industry	227
Party identification	227
Other analysis variables	227
Sampling errors	227
Notes	231
Northern Ireland Social Attitudes	231
Sample design	232
Selection of individuals	232
Fieldwork	233
Advance letter experiment	234
Analysis variables	234
Sampling errors	234
References	234
APPENDIX II. Notes on the tabulations	235
APPENDIX III. The questionnaires	237
SUBJECT INDEX	349

British Social Attitudes the the the the

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION					XI
CHAPTER 1. WHAT DO by Sharon Witherspoon a			EEN?	 	1
Dimensions of bei	ng gree	n	 	 	4
The environmental a			 	 	5
The environmental a	ctivism s	cales	 	 	7
Who has green att	itudes?		 	 	9
Who are the green	activis	sts?	 	 	16
Are greens consist	ent?		 	 	18
Conclusions			 	 	21
Notes			 	 	23
References			 	 	24
Acknowledgements			 	 	26

CH	APTER 2. THE INFLUENCE OF THE RECESSION			
by F	Frances Cairneross	27	CHAPTER 4. THE NORTH-SOUTH DIVIDE	
			by John Curtice	7
	Economic issues	28		
	Inflation and unemployment	28	The regional impact of recession	7
	Prospects for jobs and businesses	30	The data	7
	Living standards	32	Interpreting regional differences	7
	The housing market	35	Economic evaluations	7
	Confidence in the market	35	Optimism and pessimism	7
	Rewards and risks of home-ownership	36	Trends since the mid-1980s	7
	The government's role in the economy	38	The housing market	ż
	Support for state welfare	41	Economic ideology	7
	Social spending and taxation	41	Conclusions	8
	Spending on welfare benefits	42	Notes	8
	Social inequality	43	References	8
	Education and training	44	Acknowledgements	8
	Party politics	46		·
	Conclusions	47		
	Note	48	CHAPTER 5. MEN AND WOMEN AT WORK AND AT HOME	
	References	48	by Kathleen Kiernan	8
	Acknowledgements	49	•,	Ū
	- <u>*</u>		The labour market	8
CH	APTER 3. RELIGION IN BRITAIN, IRELAND AND THE USA		Reasons for working	
	Andrew Greeley	51	Equal opportunities	90 91
•	•	_	Occupational segregation	9
	The 'decline of religion'	52	Occupational stereotypes	9
	Cross-national comparisons	54	Gender roles	9
	Beliefs	55	The homemaker-breadwinner model	ģ
	Observance	56	Attitudes to women working and the family life-cycle	9
	The meaning of life	57	The domestic domain	10
	Religion and public life	58	Who performs household tasks?	10
	The British perspective	59	Attitudes and household tasks	10
	Denomination	59	Partnership issues	10
	Region	61	- Sexual relations	10
	Gender	62	Attitudes to divorce	10
	Education	64	Divorce and child support	10
	Age and gender	65	Conclusion	110
	The God of the unbelievers	66	References	11
	Conclusion	68	Acknowledgement	11:
	Notes .	69	2 pertomongoniciii	11.
	References .	70		
	Acknowledgement	70 70		
	Trentamenten	7.0		

							Confidence in institutions 1	159
CHAPTER 6. CHANGES	IN VALU	JES					Constitutional issues 1	161
by Anthony Heath and D	orren Mcl	Mahon				113	Perceptions of community relations 1	162
3								163
The fall of commu	inism and	the rise of	f the E	C		114	Attitudes to fair employment 1	164
The retreat of soc	ialism at h	ome				117		168
The environment						121	Conclusion 1	172
AIDS and the mor	ral climate					123		173
Women's roles						125		173
The sources of att						126	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Notes						128	CHAPTER 9, CLASS, RACE AND OPPORTUNITY	
References				• • •	,	129		175
CHAPTER 7. WHAT PR	ICE PROI	UTS?					A sense of class 1	176
by Michael Johnston						131		178
by whenaci somiston	•		• • •	• • •		131	magtet energical attacked which established	181
Self-interest, or so	mething m	iore comn	licated ⁴	?		132	and the second of the second o	186
Private profits, pul						134	and the second of the second o	188
Who benefits from p						135		191
The limits of self-						133		192
						136		193
individual v				• • •		137		193
Lenient judgements				• • •			Acknowledgement 1	193
Severe judgements				• • •		138	CHAPTER 4A INTERNAL BERARD CHARTER CHARLE	
Corporate conduc						142	CHAPTER 10. INTERIM REPORT: CHARITABLE GIVING	405
Complex but end	iuring sta	andaros		• • •		143	by Steven Barnett and Susan Saxon-Harrold 1	195
Social continuity,						146		
Categories of wron						147		197
Conclusions		• • • • •	• • •			148		198
Notes						150		202
References						150		206
Bibliographic note						151		207
Acknowledgements				,		152		208
Tables						153	Acknowledgement 2	208
CHAPTER 8. COMMUN	ITY RELA	ATIONS II	N NOR	THERN	1		11. INTERIM REPORT: THE NATIONAL HEALTH	
IRELAND						155		209
by Tony Gallagher		• • • • •	• • •		• • •	155	Access to the NHS 2	210
Social identity and	l social dis	icion in N	orthorn	Irolana	4	156		_
		191011 111 14	or mer i	i itelanc	ı	156		211
Political identity	• • • •	• • • • •	• • •	• • •		150	1	213
Social affiliation		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • •	• • •	157		213
Trust in government						1.78	The insider's view	214

Issues for the mid-1990s	215	Fieldwork	236
Primary health care	215	Advance letter	237
Competition with the private sector	216	Analysis variables	237
Conclusions	218	Sampling errors	237
References	219	References	237
Acknowledgement	219	·	
Ackiemicia		APPENDIX II. Notes on the tabulations	239
APPENDIX I. Technical details of the surveys	221		
•	221	APPENDIX III. The questionnaires	241
British Social Attitudes	221		
Sampling experiment	222	SUBJECT INDEX	361
Sample design	222		
Selection of parliamentary constituencies	222 223		
Electoral register sample			
Selection of polling districts	223		
Selection of addresses	223		
Selection of individuals	223		
Postcode Address File sample	224		
Selection of ward segments	224		
Selection of addresses	224		
Selection of individuals	225		
Questionnaire versions	225		
Weighting	225		
Electoral register sample	225		
Postcode Address File sample	226		
Fieldwork	226		
Advance letter experiment	227		
Analysis variables	228		
Region	228		
Change to Standard Occupational Classification (SOC)	228		
Registrar General's Social Class	229		
Socio-economic Group	229		
Goldthorpe schema	230		
Industry	230		
Party identification	230		
Other analysis variables	231		
Sampling errors	231		
Notes	234		
Northern Ireland Social Attitudes	234		
Sample design	235		
Selection of individuals	235		

International Social Attitudes the 10th BSA report

CONTENTS

FOREWORD							ix						
INTRODUCTION													
CHAPTER 1. DISENGA	GING I	ROM	DEMO	CRAC	Y								
by Michael Johnston		•••	• • •				1						
The power of gov	ernmen	t					2						
The economic balan	ice		,				4						
A moderate pace of	change						6						
Links to the politi		cess					8						
Levels of political di	•						2 4 6 8 8						
Sources of political							10						
The democratic b						• • •							
and civil lil							12						
The policy debate							12						
Civil liberties							14						
Conclusion							17						
Notes							20						
Deferences						- * *	21						

	CHAPTER 2 THE FAMILY WAY		Income inequality and social solidarity	96
Cohabitation and marriage 26 More References 100 Children 30 References 101 Women's roles 32 Suttability of childcare 37 Divorce 38 by John Curtice 102 Single parents 39 Homosexual marriage 40 Levels of job satisfaction 104 Conclusions 43 The future of the traditional family 41 Hard work' 105 Conclusions 43 References 45 References 45 References 45 References 45 References 45 References 45 Returning to national differences 117 CHAPTER 3. RELIGION, MORALITY AND POLITICS 518 Patterns of religious affiliation 518 References 67 Refigence, moral attitudes and church/state relations 56 Refigency, moral attitudes and church/state relations 56 Refigency on attonality' 59 Redignoan and subjective religious belief 88 Refigoration and party 62 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 127 Religion and party 62 Class and beliefs about opportunity 128 Refigoration and subject 89 References 138 References 139 References 140 References 130 Refer	by Jacqueline Scott, Michael Braun and Duane Alwin		The EC countries	
Children Women's roles Suttability of childcare Divorce Single parents Single parents Homosexual marriage	Decline of the nuclear family?		Conclusion	
Women's roles Sutability of childcare Divorce Single parents Homosexual marriage The future of the traditional family Conclusions Agreences Acknowledgements CHAPTER 5 SATISFYING WORK - IF YOU CAN GET IT by John Curtuce Levels of job satisfaction 102 Levels of job satisfaction 103 The rewards of work 104 Hard work? 105 Conclusions 106 Notes 107 References 107 References 108 The conclusions 109 The gender paradox 100 Returning to national differences 107 CHAPTER 3. RELIGION, MORALITY AND POLITICS 108 By Anthony Heath, Bridget Taylor and Gabor Toka 109 Patterns of religious affiliation 109 Affiliation and subjective religionsy 109 Affiliation and subjective religionsy 109 Affiliation and subjective religionsy 109 Religion and party 100 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 107 Religion and party 108 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 109 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 109 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 109 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 109 Conclusions 100 Rederences 101 Returnor References 101 Returnor References 102 Chapter 6. CLASS CONFLICT AND INEQUALITY 109 Class and social identity 109 Class and social iden			Note	100
Sutability of childcare Divorce Single parents Single parents Homosexual marriage Howork? Howork? Hoe overly Homosexual marriage Howork? Howork? Hoe overly Homosexual marriage Howork? Howork? Howork? Howork? Howork? Howork? Howork? Hoe overly Homosexual marriage Howork? Howorean Mark work? How	Children	30	References	101
Divorce Single parents 39 Homosexual marriage 40 The future of the traditional family 41 Hard work? 100 Conclusions 43 The remarks of work 100 References 45 References 45 The correlates of job satisfaction 111 Acknowledgements 47 Lower expectations? 115 Returning to national differences 117 CHAPTER 3. RELIGION, MORALITY AND POLITICS by Anthony Heath, Bridget Taylor and Gabor Toka 49 Patterns of religious affiliation 51 Affiliation and subjective religiosity 53 Affiliation and subjective religiosity 53 Religion, inoral attitudes and church/state relations 56 Relations between church and state 58 Religion and party 62 Conclusions 66 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 127 Religion and party 62 Conclusions 66 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 128 References 68 The story so far 138 CHAPTER 4. WHAT CITIZENS WANT FROM THE STATE by Peter Taylor-Gooby 81 The samples 69 Convergence in the boundaries of government responsibility 83 Squaring the spending circle 140 The demand for more spending 80 Redistinbution 90 R	Women's roles		·	
Divorce Single parents 39 Homosexual marriage 40 The future of the traditional family 41 Hard work? 100 Conclusions 43 The remarks 67 work 100 Notes 45 References 45 Notes 45 The gender paradox 101 Acknowledgements 47 Lower expectations? 115 CHAPTER 3. RELIGION, MORALITY AND POLITICS by Anthony Heath, Bridget Taylor and Gabor Toka 49 Patterns of religious affiliation 51 Affiliation and subjective religiosity 53 Affiliation and subjective religiosity 55 Religion, inoral attitudes and church/state relations 56 Moral issues 56 Relations between church and state 58 Religion and party 62 Conclusions 66 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 127 Religion and party 62 Conclusions 66 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 127 Religion and party 62 Conclusions 63 References 68 The story so far 133 Notes 66 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 131 Notes 66 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 131 Notes 66 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 131 Notes 67 CHAPTER 4. WHAT CITIZENS WANT FROM THE STATE 59 Peter Taylor-Gooby 81 The samples 82 Convergence in the boundaries of government responsibility 83 Squaring the spending circle 143 APPENDIX I. Technical details of the surveys 143 SSP surveys 143 SSP surveys 144 SSP surveys 144 Application 140 Nothern Ireland Social Autitudes survey series 144 Northern Ireland Social Autitudes survey series 144 Northern Ireland Social Mutudes survey series 144 Northern Ireland Social Survey 144 Application 140 Applicatio	Suitability of childcare	37	CHAPTER 5 SATISFYING WORK - IF YOU CAN GET IT	
Single parents Homosexual marriage Homosexual marriage Homosexual marriage Homosexual marriage Homosexual marriage Homosexual marriage Hard work? Hard work? Hard work? Hard work? Hard work? Hard work? Herewards of work Hord gender paradox Hord correlates of yob satisfaction Hard work? He co	Divorce	38	by John Curtice	103
Homosexual marriage 40 Levels of job satisfaction 100 The future of the traditional family 41 Hard work? 100 Conclusions 43 The rewards of work 100 Notes 45 The gender paradox 107 References 45 The correlates of job satisfaction 111 Acknowledgements 47 Lower expectations? 115 CHAPTER 3. RELIGION, MORALITY AND POLITICS 115 Patterns of religious affiliation 51 Affiliation and subjective religiosity 53 Affiliation and subjective religiosity 54 Affiliation and subjective religiosity 55 Religion, moral attitudes and church/state relations 56 Moral issues 56 Relations between church and state 58 Relations between church and state 58 Relations between church and state 58 Relations petween church and state 58 References 66 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 127 Religion and party 62 Conclusions 66 Class and support for redistribution 133 Notes 66 Class and support for redistribution 133 References 68 The story so far 134 Tables 69 Understanding national differences in class conflict 133 Convergence in the boundaries of government responsibility 63 Squaring the spending circle 140 Redistribution 90 R	Single parents	39	•	
The future of the traditional family Conclusions Conclusions As The rewards of work The gender paradox The correlates of job satisfaction The correlations The definition T		40	Levels of 10b satisfaction	104
Conclusions Notes		41		
Notes References Acknowledgements Ackturning to national differences Acktu	Conclusions	43	The rewards of work	
References Acknowledgements 45 The correlates of job satisfaction 111 Acknowledgements 47 Lower expectations? Returning to national differences 117 Conclusions 118 Patterns of religious affiliation Affiliation and subjective religiosity Affiliation and subjective religiosity Affiliation and the nature of religious belief Religion, moral attitudes and church/state relations Moral issues Relations between church and state Religion and party Religion and party Religion and party Conclusions Notes References 66 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 122 Religion and party Conclusions 66 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 133 References 66 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 133 References 66 Class and beliefs about differences in class conflict 134 References 67 Tables 68 The story so far 135 CHAPTER 4. WHAT CITIZENS WANT FROM THE STATE by Peter Taylor-Gooby 81 The samples Convergence in the boundaries of government responsibility Convergence in the boundaries of government responsibility Convergence in economic and industrial policies Redustribution Redustribution Redustribution Redustribution References Redustri		45	The gender paradox	
Acknowledgements Acknowledgem	References	45		
CHAPTER 3. RELIGION, MORALITY AND POLITICS by Anthony Heath, Bridget Taylor and Gabor Toka Patterns of religious affiliation Affiliation and subjective religiosity Affiliation and the nature of religious belief Religion, moral attitudes and church/state relations Religion, moral attitudes and church/state relations Religion and party Religion and party Conclusions Religion and party Conclusions Religion and party Conclusions Religion and party Conclusions References Returning to national differences 115 References References References References CHAPTER 6. CLASS CONFLICT AND INEQUALITY by Geoffrey Evans 124 Class and social identity 127 Religion and party 128 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 129 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 120 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 131 References 133 References 134 Tables CHAPTER 4. WHAT CITIZENS WANT FROM THE STATE by Peter Taylor-Gooby 81 The samples Convergence in the boundaries of government responsibility Convergence in economic and industrial policies Squaring the spending circle The demand for more spending Redistribution 82 Returning to national differences 115 References 120 CHAPTER 6. CLASS CONFLICT AND INEQUALITY by Geoffrey Evans 129 CHAPTER 6. CLASS CONFLICT AND INEQUALITY by Geoffrey Evans 120 CHAPTER 6. CLASS CONFLICT AND INEQUALITY by Geoffrey Evans 120 CHAPTER 6. CLASS CONFLICT AND INEQUALITY by Geoffrey Evans 122 CHAPTER 6. CLASS CONFLICT AND INEQUALITY by Geoffrey Evans 124 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 125 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 126 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 127 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 131 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 132 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 133 References 134 The samples 135 References 136 The story so far 137 The samples 138 References 139 References 140 The star by Geoffrey Evans 141 The samples 141 The samples 142 The samples 143 The samples 144 The samples 14	Acknowledgements	47		
CHAPTER 3. RELIGION, MORALITY AND POLITICS by Anthony Heath, Bridget Taylor and Gabor Toka Patterns of religious affiliation Affiliation and subjective religiosity Affiliation and the nature of religious belief Religion, moral attitudes and church/state relations Religion, moral attitudes and church/state relations Religion, moral attitudes and state Religions on an attitudes and state Religion and party References Refere				
by Anthony Heath, Bridget Taylor and Gabor Toka Patterns of religious affiliation Affiliation and subjective religiosity Affiliation and the nature of religious belief Religion, moral attitudes and church/state relations Religion and party Conclusions Religion and party Conclusions References 66 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality References 66 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 127 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 128 References 67 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 131 References 68 The story so far Tables CHAPTER 4. WHAT CITIZENS WANT FROM THE STATE by Peter Taylor-Gooby The samples Convergence in the boundaries of government responsibility of The samples Convergence in conomic and industrial policies Squaring the spending circle 90 The demand for more spending Redistribution 127 CHAPTER 6. CLASS CONFLICT AND INEQUALITY by Geoffrey Evans 128 CHAPTER 6. CLASS CONFLICT AND INEQUALITY by Geoffrey Evans 129 CHAPTER 6. CLASS CONFLICT AND INEQUALITY by Geoffrey Evans 120 CHAPTER 6. CLASS CONFLICT AND INEQUALITY by Geoffrey Evans 124 Class and social identity 125 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 126 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 127 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 138 References 139 Understanding national differences in class conflict 130 Conclusion Notes 130 APPENDIX I. Technical details of the surveys 141 SSP surveys Britain British Social Attitudes 142 Northern Ireland Northern Ireland Social Attitudes 143 Northern Ireland Northern Ireland Social Attitudes 144 Northern Ireland Northern Ireland Social Survey 145 146 147 148 149 149 140 141 141 141 141 141	CHAPTER 3. RELIGION, MORALITY AND POLITICS			
Patterns of religious affiliation 51 Affiliation and subjective religious belief 55 Religion, moral attitudes and church/state relations 56 Moral issues 56 Relations between church and state 58 Relations between church and state 58 Relations detween church and state 65 Religion and party 62 Conclusions 66 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 127 Religion and party 62 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 131 Notes 66 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 131 References 68 References 68 The story so far 133 References 68 The story so far 134 CONCLUSIONS MANT FROM THE STATE 59 Peter Taylor-Gooby 81 The samples 66 Convergence in the boundaries of government responsibility 60 Convergence in economic and industrial policies 86 Squaring the spending circle 90 The demand for more spending 80 Redistribution 92 United States of America General Social Survey 147 Affiliation and subjective religiosity 53 CHAPTER 6. CLASS CONFLICT AND INEQUALITY by Geoffrey Evans 122 CHAPTER 6. CLASS CONFLICT AND INEQUALITY by Geoffrey Evans 122 CHAPTER 6. CLASS CONFLICT AND inequality 122 CHAPTER 6. CLASS CONFLICT AND inequality 122 EVALUATION INEQUALITY by Geoffrey Evans 122 CHAPTER 6. CLASS CONFLICT AND INEQUALITY by Geoffrey Evans 122 CHAPTER 6. CLASS CONFLICT AND inequality 122 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 122 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 122 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 122 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 122 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 122 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 122 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 122 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 123 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 122 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 122 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 122 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 122 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 122 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 122 Class		49	Notes	
Patterns of religious affiliation Affiliation and subjective religiosity Affiliation and subjective religiosity Affiliation and the nature of religious belief S5 by Geoffrey Evans 123 Religion, moral attitudes and church/state relations Moral issues Relations between church and state Religiosity or nationality? S9 Class and social identity 126 Religion and party 62 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 127 Religion and party 62 Class and beliefs about opportunity 128 Conclusions 66 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 131 References 68 The story so far 134 Tables 135 CHAPTER 4. WHAT CITIZENS WANT FROM THE STATE by Peter Taylor-Gooby 81 References 136 Convergence in the boundaries of government responsibility Convergence in economic and industrial policies Squaring the spending circle The demand for more spending Redistribution 136 CHAPTER 5. CLASS CONFLICT AND INEQUALITY by Geoffrey Evans 127 CHAPTER 6. CLASS CONFLICT AND INEQUALITY by Geoffrey Evans 128 Measuring beliefs and attitudes towards class 129 Class and social dentity 120 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 121 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 122 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 123 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 124 Class and beliefs about opportunity 125 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 126 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 127 Religion and party 128 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 129 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 120 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 120 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 121 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 127 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 128 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 129 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 129 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 120 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 121 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 129 Class and be			References	
Affiliation and subjective religiosity Affiliation and the nature of religious belief Religion, moral attitudes and church/state relations Moral issues Relations between church and state Religionsty or nationality? Seligion and party Conclusions Mores Religion and party Conclusions Mores References Referenc	Patterns of religious affiliation	51	•	
Affiliation and the nature of religious belief Religion, moral attitudes and church/state relations Moral issues Relations between church and state Relations between church and state Religion and party Religion and party Conclusions Mores References References Tables The samples Convergence in the boundaries of government responsibility Convergence in economic and industrial policies Squaring the spending circle The demand for more spending Redistribution Religions that in the description of the survey series Relations between church and state relations S6 Measuring beliefs and attitudes towards class Class and social identity 127 Relations between church and state 58 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 128 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 129 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 120 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 120 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 121 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 122 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 123 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 124 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 125 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 126 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 127 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 128 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 129 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 120 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 121 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 122 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 123 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 124 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 125 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 126 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 127 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 128 Class and beliefs about the extent of inequality 129 Understanding national differences in class conflict 130 Chapter of the surveys 131 APPENDIX I. Technical details of		53	CHAPTER 6. CLASS CONFLICT AND INEQUALITY	
Religion, moral attitudes and church/state relations Moral issues Relations between church and state Religiosity or nationality? Seligion and party Conclusions Motes References Referenc		55		123
Moral issues Relations between church and state Religionst or nationality? Specifical Religion and party Conclusions References References Conclusion Conclusion Notes References References Conclusion Notes Specification Specific			-,	
Relations between church and state Religions and party Religion and ballefs about the extent of inequality Religion and ballefs about the need for inequality References Re		56	Measuring beliefs and attitudes towards class	124
Religion and party Religion and beliefs about the extent of inequality 127 Religion and party Religion and party Religion and party Religion and party Religion and beliefs about the extent of inequality 127 Religion and party Religion and beliefs about the extent of inequality 131 References References 133 References in class conflict Conclusion 134 References 135 References 146 References 147 Religion and party Religion and beliefs about the need for inequality 137 References 134 References 135 References in class conflict 135 References 136 References 137 References 138 References 139 References 140 References 140 Nortes 141 SSP surveys 143 ISSP surveys 143 ISSP surveys 145 References 146 Northern Ireland Social Attitudes 147 Northern Ireland Northern Ireland Social Attitudes 148 Northern Ireland Northern Ireland Social Attitudes 149 Northern Ireland Northern Ireland Social Attitudes 140 Northern Ireland Northern Ireland Social Attitudes 140 Northern Ireland Social Attitudes 141		58		
Religion and party 62 Class and beliefs about opportunity 128 Conclusions 66 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 131 Notes 66 Class and support for redistribution 133 References 68 The story so far 134 Tables 69 Understanding national differences in class conflict 135 Conclusion 136 CHAPTER 4. WHAT CITIZENS WANT FROM THE STATE 50 Enternational differences in class conflict 135 Conclusion 136 Conclusion 136 Conclusion 137 Notes 139 Peter Taylor-Gooby 81 References 141 References 142 Convergence in the boundaries of government responsibility 83 Convergence in economic and industrial policies 86 Squaring the spending circle 70 Northern Ireland Northern Ireland Social Attitudes 50 Survey series 142 Northern Ireland Northern Ireland Social Attitudes 50 Survey Series 144 Survey Series 145 United States of America General Social Survey 147 Surveys 147 Surveys Series 146 United States of America General Social Survey 147 Surveys 147 Surveys Survey Series 147 Surveys Series 147 Surveys Series 147 Survey Series 147 Surve		59		
Conclusions Notes 66 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality Notes 66 Class and support for redistribution 133 References 68 The story so far 134 Tables 69 Understanding national differences in class conflict Conclusion 135 CHAPTER 4. WHAT CITIZENS WANT FROM THE STATE by Peter Taylor-Gooby 81 References 136 The samples Convergence in the boundaries of government responsibility Convergence in economic and industrial policies Squaring the spending circle The demand for more spending Redistribution 136 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 137 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 137 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 137 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 138 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 139 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 137 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 137 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 137 Class and beliefs about the need for inequality 137 Class and support for redistribution 136 Conclusion 137 Conclusion 138 Notes 149 Septembers 140 Northern Ireland Social Attitudes 140 Northern Ireland Northern Ireland Social Attitudes 141 Northern Ireland Northern Ireland Social Attitudes 142 United States of America General Social Survey 145 146 147 148 149 149 140 140 141 141 141 141 141 141 141 141				
Notes References Redistribution References R				
References 134 Tables 154 Tables 155 Tables 156 The story so far 157 Understanding national differences in class conflict 157 Conclusion 158 Conclusion 158 The samples 159 Peter Taylor-Gooby 150 The samples 150 Convergence in the boundaries of government responsibility 150 Convergence in economic and industrial policies 150 Conclusion 150 References 1				
Tables CHAPTER 4. WHAT CITIZENS WANT FROM THE STATE by Peter Taylor-Gooby The samples Convergence in the boundaries of government responsibility Convergence in economic and industrial policies Squaring the spending circle The demand for more spending Redistribution Tables Understanding national differences in class conflict Conclusion Notes Notes Notes Nate Perpola I. Technical details of the surveys APPENDIX I. Technical details of the surveys ISSP surveys Britain British Social Attitudes survey series Northern Ireland Northern Ireland Social Attitudes survey series United States of America General Social Survey United States of America General Social Survey	·			
CHAPTER 4. WHAT CITIZENS WANT FROM THE STATE by Peter Taylor-Gooby The samples Convergence in the boundaries of government responsibility Convergence in economic and industrial policies Squaring the spending circle The demand for more spending Redistribution Conclusion Notes Notes APPENDIX I. Technical details of the surveys ISSP surveys Britain British Social Attitudes survey series Northern Ireland Northern Ireland Social Attitudes survey series United States of America General Social Survey 138 APPENDIX I. Technical details of the surveys ISSP surveys United States of America General Social Survey 147	·			
CHAPTER 4. WHAT CITIZENS WANT FROM THE STATE by Peter Taylor-Gooby The samples Convergence in the boundaries of government responsibility Convergence in economic and industrial policies Squaring the spending circle The demand for more spending Redistribution The samples Convergence in the boundaries of government responsibility Squaring the spending circle The demand for more spending Redistribution Solve S APPENDIX I. Technical details of the surveys ISSP surveys Britain British Social Attitudes survey series Northern Ireland Northern Ireland Social Attitudes survey series United States of America General Social Survey 143 Light Signature 144 Light States of America General Social Survey 145 Light Signature 147 Light Signature 148 Light Signature 149 Light Signature 140 Light Signature 140 Light Signature 141 Light Signature 141 Light Signature 141 Light Signature 142 Light Signature 143 Light Signature 144 Light Signature 145 Light Signature 146 Light Signature 147 Light Signature 147 Light Signature 147 Light Signature 147 Light Signature 148 Light Signature 148 Light Signature 149 Light Signature 149 Light Signature 149 Light Signature 140 Light Signature 140 Light Signature 140 Light Signature 140 Light Signature 141 Light Signature 141 Light Signature 142 Light Signature 143 Light Signature 143 Light Signature 144 Light Signature 145 Light Signature 145 Light Signature 145 Light Signature 146 Light Signature 147 Light Signature 147 Light Signature 148 Light Signature 148 Light Signature 148 Light Signature 149 Light Signature 149 Light Signature 140 Light Signature 141 Light Signature 141 Light Signature 142 Light Signature 143 Light Signature 144 Light Signature 144 Light Signature 145 Light Signature 146 Light Signatu				
by Peter Taylor-Gooby The samples Convergence in the boundaries of government responsibility Convergence in economic and industrial policies Squaring the spending circle The demand for more spending The demand for more spending References APPENDIX I. Technical details of the surveys ISSP surveys Britain British Social Attitudes survey series Northern Ireland Northern Ireland Social Attitudes survey series United States of America General Social Survey 143 Line States of America General Social Survey 144 Line States of America General Social Survey 145 Line Surveys Line States of America General Social Survey 147	CHAPTER 4 WHAT CITIZENS WANT FROM THE STATE			
Convergence in the boundaries of government responsibility Convergence in economic and industrial policies Squaring the spending circle The demand for more spending Redistribution Squaring the boundaries of government responsibility 83 Britain British Social Attitudes survey series Northern Ireland Northern Ireland Social Attitudes survey series 143 Northern Ireland Social Attitudes 146 United States of America General Social Survey		81		
Convergence in the boundaries of government responsibility Convergence in economic and industrial policies Squaring the spending circle The demand for more spending Redistribution Squaring the boundaries of government responsibility 83 Britain British Social Attitudes survey series Northern Ireland Northern Ireland Social Attitudes survey series 143 Northern Ireland Social Attitudes 146 United States of America General Social Survey 147			•	
Convergence in economic and industrial policies Squaring the spending circle The demand for more spending Redistribution Squaring the conomic and industrial policies 86 Britain British Social Attitudes survey series Northern Ireland Northern Ireland Social Attitudes survey series 146 147 United States of America General Social Survey			APPENDIX I. Technical details of the surveys	143
Squaring the spending circle The demand for more spending Redistribution Squaring the spending circle 90 Northern Ireland Northern Ireland Social Attitudes survey series 143 Northern Ireland Social Attitudes 146 147 United States of America General Social Survey			ISSP surveys	143
Squaring the spending circle The demand for more spending Redistribution 90 Northern Ireland Northern Ireland Social Attitudes survey series 146 Redistribution United States of America General Social Survey 147				
The demand for more spending 90 survey series 146 Redistribution 92 United States of America General Social Survey 147				140
Redistribution 92 United States of America General Social Survey 147	The demand for more spending			146
	Redistribution .		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	The gap between rich and poor	93		

	Germany: ALLBUS				 	 150
	Austria: Sozialer Survey	/ Öster	reich		 	 152
	Hungary				 	 153
1	Italy: Indagine Sociale I	Italiana	١		 	 155
	Netherlands				 	 156
	Republic of Ireland				 	 157
	Magnon				 	 157
	Israel				 	 158
	Switzerland				 	 159
1	New ISSP members				 	 159
	Notes				 	 161
	References		• • •		 	 162
	APPENDIX II. Notes on th	e tabı	ulation	s	 	 165
į	APPENDIX III. The question	onnai	res		 • • •	 167
	SUBJECT INDEX				 	 211

British Social Attitudes the 11th report

Contents

INTRODUCTION						
CHAPTER 1. DO WE REA SPENDING		WANT	MOR	E PUB I	LIC	
by David Lipsey						
The spending conser	nsus		•			
The reformer's diler	nma					
Conclusion						
Notes .						
References						
by Gordon Stokes and Brid	iget i	ayıu	• • •	•••.	• • •	• • •
How people travel						
Levels of public con	cern					
Attitudes to policy of		s				
Variations in attitudes	•					
Does concern influe	nce pe	olicy p	referen	ces?		
Conclusion	*					
Notes						
References						
Acknowledgements						

CHAPTER 3. WELFARE OUTSIDE THE STATE		Data	64
by Peter Taylor-Gooby	27	Results	65
		Modelling party identification	68
Charity and state	28	The basic model	70
Private welfare	31	Sectoral differences	70 71
Employers' welfare	32	Employment status	71
The family and welfare	33	Education	72
Conclusion .	34	Conclusion	72
Note	35	Notes	73
References	35	References	74
Acknowledgement	35	·	
·		CHAPTER 7. AUTHORITARIANISM UPDATED	
CHAPTER 4. WORK IN A CHANGING CLIMATE		by Daphne Ahrendt and Ken Young	75
by Barry Hedges	37		
		The post-war interest in authoritarianism	7.5
Economic perceptions	37	Authoritarianism: personality or world-view?	76
Commitment to work	41	Dimensions of authoritarianism	77
Pay and job security	45	Conformism	77
Workplace relations	47.	Punitiveness	78
Conclusion	49	Anti-welfarism	78
Notes	50	Sexual repressiveness	79
References	50	The authoritarian scale	79
Acknowledgement	50	A portrait of authoritarianism	80
		The link with background	80
CHAPTER 5 IMPROVING HEALTH		Which are the most important correlates?	82
by Nick Bosanquet	51	Authoritarianism and party politics	82
		Is Britain becoming less authoritarian?	83
Demands for health service spending	51	Conformism	84
Dissatisfaction and the demand for health spending	54	Punitiveness	85
Alternatives to the National Health Service	54	Anti-welfarism	85
Evaluating the National Health Service	56	Sexual repressiveness	86
The hospital service	56	Conclusion	86
Primary health care	58	Notes	87
Conclusion	59	References	89
Notes	60	Acknowledgement	90
Acknowledgement	60	Appendix	90
CHAPTER 6. MIDDLE-CLASS POLITICS		CHAPTER 8. EDUCATION REACTION TO REFORM	
by Anthony Heath and Mike Savage	61	by A.H. Halsey and Denise Lievesley	95
Introduction	61	Spending priorities	95
Theoretical issues	62	Pre-school children	97

Schools							97	Notes						15
Higher education							102	References		• • •				15
Educational exper	ience a	and prof	fession	al auto	nomy		103	•		• • • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	1.5
Conclusion							105	APPENDIX I. Technical detail	ls of the	CHTVAV	e			15
Notes							106			, survey.	s	• • •	• • •	13
References						• • •	106	British Social Attitudes						15
Acknowledgements							106	Sample design						15
ŭ					• • • •		100	Selection of sectors						15
CHAPTER 9. THE GRE	ENING	OF BE	RITAIN	I: ROM	IANCE	AND		Selection of addresses						15
RATIONA								Selection of individuals						15
by Sharon Witherspoon	, , ,						107	Questionnaire versions						15
r			• • •	• • •	• • •	• • • •	10,	CAPI experiment						15
The data							109	Weighting						16
Exploring green v							109	Fieldwork						16
Scientific knowled	ge and	enviror	···· menta	l nessii	nism		112	Advance letter				•••		16
Environmental pessi	mism						115	Analysis variables						16
A multivariate appro							118	Region						16
Levels of environr				• • •			120	Standard Occupational Cla	ssification					16
Environmental act							123	Registrar General's Social		()	• • •			1.6
Consumer behaviour			• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	123	Socio-economic Group						16
'Political' behaviour		• • •	• • •			• • •	126	Goldthorpe schema	• • •	• • •				16
Environmental po	licies	• • •	• • •		• • •		128	Industry						16
Conclusion		• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	135	Party identification						16
Notes	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •		Other analysis variables		• • • •		• • •	• • •	16:
References	• • •	• • •	• • •			• • •	136 138	Sampling errors						16:
Acknowledgements	• • •	• • •		• • •	• • •	• • •	136	Northern Ireland Social	Attitud	es				168
Newhowseagements	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	•.••	• • •	139	Notes						168
CHAPTER 10. TIME-SE	RIES A	ND IA	p.tad	c. TUI	e cua:	NCE		References						168
TO COMPUTER-	T2122A	TED IN	TEDVI	o. IIII		NGE		•		• • •		•••	• • •	100
by Peter Lynn and				IS AA ITAA	J		141	APPENDIX II. Notes on the ta	abulatio	ns				171
by reter Lynn and	Jusan	i urdon	1		• • •		141	•				• • •	• • •	
Computer-Assisted	Person	nal Inte	rvienir	or (CA	וופ		1.41	APPENDIX III. The questions	aires					173
The experiment				- `	•	• • •	141	•			• • •	• • •	•••	***
Effects on non-res				• • •	• • •	• • •	143	SUBJECT INDEX			•			235
Effects on respons	ponsc a dietril	 butions		• • •	• • •	• • •	144			• • • •	• • •	• • •		
Scale means				• • •	• • •	• • •								
				• • •	• • •		149							
Use of extreme categ Use of 'don't know'		• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	150							
		• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	150							
Interview length	• • • •					• • •	152							
Respondents' willing	ngness	to be re	e-interv	iewed			153							
Effects on survey of	osts an	a admi	nistratio	on			1.53							
Conclusion							154							

APPENDIX J

INTERNATIONAL SOCIAL SURVEY PROGRAMME (ISSP)

Contact names and addresses

¥

ISSP members and Archive

Australia -Dr Jonathan Kelly, Dr Mariah Evans, Clive Bean 1 Sociology Program International Social Science Surveys The Australian National University GPT Box 4 Canberra ACT 2601, Australia Tel (010 61 62) 249 2220 Fax (010 61 62) 257 1893 Prof Max Haller, Dr Franz Höllinger 2 Austria -Institute of Sociology Karl-Franzens Universitat Graz Universitätsplatz 4/III 8010 Graz, Austria (010 43 316) 380 3540 (university) (010 43 316) 380 3541 (Max Haller) (010 43 316) 380 3543 (Franz Hollinger) Fax (010 43 316) 380 3547 Dr Lılıa Dimova 3 Bulgaria -Agency for Social Analyses (ASA) 1 Macedonia Square 1040 Sofia, Bulgaria (010 359 2) 884821 (L Dimova) Tel (010 359 2) 884821 (") Fax (010 359 2) 885969 (ASA) Prof Alan Frizell, H. Pyman Canada -School of Journalism/Mass Communications Survey Center Carleton University 346 St Patrick's Building Ottawa, Canada KIS 5B6 (0101 613) 788 2600 (university) Tel (0101 613) 788 7420 (A Frizzel) (0101 613) 788 7420 (H Pyman) (0101 613) 788 6690 (university) Fax E-mail AFRIZZ@ccs carleton ca Dr Petr Mateju, M Illner Czech Republic -5 Institute of Sociology Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic Jilska 1 110 00 Praha 1, Czech Republic (010 422 2) 422 0256 Tel (010 422 2) 422 0278 E-mail NAME@cspgas11 bitnet

6. **Germany - 1** ZUMA

Dr. Peter Mohler, Dr. Janet Harkness, Dr. Michael Braun

ZUMA

PO. Box 122155

D-6800 Mannheim, Germany

Tel: (010 49 621) 1246 0

(010 49 621) 1246 173 (P Mohler) (010 49 621) 1246 279 (J Harkness)

Fax: (010 49 621) 1246 100

E-mail: mohler@zuma-mannheim.de harkness@zuma-mannheim.de

7 Germany - 2ZentralArchiv

Dr. Rolf Uher, Prof. Erwin K. Scheuch

ZentralArchiv für empirische Sozialforschung

Universität zu Köln Bachemer Strasse 40 50931 Köln 41, Germany

Tel: (010 49 221) 470 4694 0 Fax: (010 49 221) 476 9444

E-mail: UHER@ibm.za.uni-koeln.de

8. Great Britain -

Roger Jowell, Daphne Ahrendt

SCPR (Social and Community Planning Research)

35 Northampston Square London EC1V 0AX Tel: (071) 250 1866 Fax: (071) 250 1524

Fax: (071) 250 1524 E-mail: scpr@uk.ac.city

9. **Hungary -** TÀRKI

Dr. Tamás Kolosi, Dr. Peter Robert

TÀRKI

(Social Research Informatics Center)

Victor Hugo u. 18-22 1132 Budapest, Hungary

Tel: (010 36 1) 270 0555/666 (TÀRKI)

(010 36 1) 1497 531 (T. Kolosi)

Fax: (010 36 1) 1290 470 (T. Kolosi)

E-mail:

KOLOSI@tárki.hu ROBERT@tárki.hu

10. Irish Republic -

Prof. Conor Ward, Prof. Liam Ryan, Dr. Pauline Faughan

SSRC (Social Science Research Centre)

Department of Social Science University College Dublin

Dublin 4. Ireland

Tel: (010 353 1) 706 7001 Fax: (010 353 1) 269 4409

E-mail: ACOOGAN@irlearn.ucd.ie

11 Israel - Prof Noah Lewin-Epstein, Prof Eppte Yuchtmann-Yaar

Dept of Sociology and Anthropology

University of Tel Aviv

P O Box 39040, Ramat Aviv

69978 Tel Aviv, Israel

Tel (010 972 3) 640 9271

(010 972 3) 640 9734 (N Lewin-Epstein)

Fax (010 972 3) 640 9518 E-mail NOAH1@ccsg tau ac il

12 Italy - Dr Paolo Anselmi, Dr Gabriele Calvi,

Dr Giovanna Guidorossi, Dr Beatrice Cito

EURISKO

Via Monte Rosa 15 20149 Milano, Italy

Tel (010 39 2) 480 12166 Fax (010 39 2) 481 4177

13 Japan - Dr Tomohiro Tsuji, Dr Kiyoshi Midooka

NHK, Broadcasting Culture Research Institute

Public Opinion Research Division

2-1-1 Atago, Minato-ku

Tokyo, 105 Japan

Tel (010 81 3) 5400 6800 Fax (010 81 3) 3438 4375

14 Netherlands - Dr Jos Becker

SCP (Sociaal en Cultureel Planbureau)

J C van Markeniaan 3

Postbus 37

2280 AA Rijswijk, Netherlands

Tel (010 31 70) 319 8700 (Jos Becker)

Fax (010 31 70) 396 3000

15 New Zealand - Prof Philip Gendall

Department of Marketing

. . .

Faculty of Business Studies

Massey University

Palmerston North, New Zealand

Tel (010 64 6) 356 9099

Fax (010 64 6) 350 5608

E-mail. M C MACDONALD@massey ac nz

16. Norway -

Dr. Knud Knudsen, Dr. Knut Kalgraff Skjak Dr. Bjrn Henrichesen, Dr. Vigdis Kvalheim NSD (Norwegian Social Science Data Services)

Hans Homboegst 22 5007 Bergen, Norway

Tel: (010 47 55) 21 21 17 Fax: (010 47 55) 96 06 60 E-mail: SKJAK@nsd.uib.no

17. Philippines -

Mahar Mangahas, M Abad

Social Weather Stations, Inc.
Philippine Social Science Center
Commonwealth Avenue, Diliman
Quezon City 1101, Philippines

Tel: (010 63 2) 922 9621 to 30

(010 63 2) 96 43 08 (M Mangahas)

Fax: (010 63 2) 95 21 81

18. **Poland** -

Dr. Bogdan Cichomski, Z. Sawinski

Institute for Social Studies University of Warsaw

Stawski 5/7

00-183 Warsaw, Poland

Tel: (010 48 22) 200 381 (university)

(010 48 22) 315 153 (B Cichomski)

Fax: (010 48 22) 315 153 (") E-mail: CICHOM@samba.iss.uw.edu.pl

19. **Russia** -

Dr. Ludmilla Khakhulina, Dr. Valentina Bodrova

The Center for Public Opinion and Market Research

17 Nikolskaya

Moscow 103012, Russia, CIS

Tel: (010 7 095) 924 7413 (VCIOM)

Fax: (010 7 095) 975 2512

E-mail: LKHAKHUL@wciom.msk.su

20. Slovenia -

Dr. Nico Tos

Public Opinion and Mass Communications Research Centre

University of Ljubljana Kardeljeva ploscad 5 61109 Ljubljana, Slovenia

Tel: (010 386 61) 349 994

(010 386 61) 182 330 (N Tos - tel/fax)

Fax: (010 386 61) 341 777 (university)

21 Spain -

Joaquín Arango

CIS (Centro de Investigaciones Socidiógicas)

Montalbán 8 28014 Madrid

Spain

Juan Diez-Nicolás

ASEP (Analisis Sociológicos, Económicos y Políticos)

Orense 37, 5° A 28020 Madrid Spain

اد

22 Sweden -

Dr Stefan Svalffors, Dr Jonas Edlund

Dept of Sociology University of Umea 901 87 Umea, Sweden

Tel (010 46 90) 165 560 Fax (010 46 90) 166 694

E-mail STEFAN SVALLFORS@soc umu se JONAS EDLUND@soc umu se

23 U.S.A. -

Dr Tom Smith, Dr Andrew Greely, M Hout

NORC (National Opinion Research Centre)

1155 East 60th Street Chicago, IL 60637 2799

USA

Tel (010 1 312) 753 7877

(010 1 617) 495 3980 (Tom Smith)

Fax (010 1 312) 753 7886

E-mail NNRTWS1@uchimvs1 uchicago.edu